ENERGY DEVELOPMENT WATER NEEDS ASSESSMENT PHASE II

FINAL REPORT

FEBRUARY 2011

Prepared by:



For

Colorado River Basin Roundtable and Yampa/White River Basin Roundtable

IMPORTANT NOTICE

This report was prepared exclusively for the Energy Water Needs Subcommittee by AMEC Earth & Environmental (AMEC). The quality of information, conclusions and estimates contained herein is consistent with the level of effort involved in AMEC's services and based on: i) information available at the time of preparation, ii) data supplied by outside sources and iii) the assumptions, conditions and qualifications set forth in this report. This report is intended to be used by the Energy Water Needs Subcommittee only, subject to the terms and conditions of its contract with AMEC. Any other use of, or reliance on, this report by any third party is at that party's sole risk.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

PREFACE

The Energy Subcommittee of the Colorado and Yampa/White Basin Roundtables has completed a study of energy development and water demands in Western Colorado that reaches important conclusions for policy-makers and citizens to consider. To help readers understand the study and employ it in planning, we offer this introduction to the work and its conclusions.

The study was commissioned jointly in 2007 by the Colorado and Yampa/White River Basin Roundtables, which were chartered by the General Assembly in 2005 under HB 05-1177 to complete water needs assessments in their respective basins, among other tasks. An Energy Subcommittee, whose members were appointed by both Roundtables, guided the work. The Subcommittee met numerous times over the course of the study and its meetings were open to any interested party.

In 2008, Phase I of the study was completed. Phase I's primary purpose was to estimate water demands in aggregate for each of the energy sectors – oil shale, natural gas, coal and uranium. Phase I also included estimates of water demands for the electrical generation needed to fuel energy production and the municipal water demands stemming from the increased population of workers. To our knowledge no such comprehensive study had ever been undertaken.

The Phase I study included water demands that were quite high – more than 400,000 acre-feet of water annually¹ – the vast majority for oil shale development and of that, more than 200,000 acre-feet was for electrical generation to serve in-situ (in place) oil shale production. At that time, energy interests criticized the estimates, saying they overstated oil shale's water demands.

In Phase II of the study, the Energy Subcommittee agreed to reexamine oil shale water demands and to work closely with energy interests in the formulation of those demands. The result is that overall demand estimates put forward in Phase I were cut to approximately 120,000 acre-feet, a dramatic reduction.

¹ An acre-foot is 325,851 gallons. For point of reference, roughly 500,000 acre-feet is diverted annually from the Colorado River for agricultural and municipal uses on the Front Range.

The other primary purpose for Phase II was to examine how energy demands for water could be met.

Important conclusions and caveats from the assessment:

- The Study Is Not Predictive. The study is intended to portray a range of scenarios from high to low of the water demands that could materialize in the future from energy development, including oil shale, natural gas, coal, and uranium mining. That range is large, from essentially zero to upwards of 120,000 acre-feet annually. What demands will actually occur depend on factors other than water availability. Those factors include technological and economic viability, future energy demands and availability and other limitations including environmental and local permitting.
- The Relation to State-wide Water Planning. This study is undertaken in the context of an ongoing effort at state-wide water supply planning. An emerging recognition is that a portion of additional water demands from the Front Range will need to be met from additional supplies from the West Slope. From the West Slope perspective, we believe it is important to assert that West Slope requirements for water should not take a back seat to East Slope needs. The identification of energy development water needs is critically important. If sufficient water is not available for energy development, we believe other existing uses of water invariably from agriculture will be converted for energy development. The East Slope does not want to see extensive "buy and dry" of its agricultural water, neither does the West Slope.
 - Oil shale versus Other Energy Water Demands. The lion's share of water demands stem from oil shale development and the electrical generation and population increases needed to accommodate it. Water demands from the other energy sectors – natural gas, coal and uranium – are not insignificant but they do not pose the local, regional and state-wide issues that oil shale does.
- White River Supplies Are Adequate. The bulk of the water demands for energy development will occur in the White River Basin and White River supplies are adequate to accommodate an oil shale industry that produces up to 1.5 million barrels per day. Storage will be required to satisfy those demands and it appears that either an enlargement of Lake

Avery or development of a new reservoir at Wolf Creek – or both -- could be accomplished to meet that need. Other reservoir sites may also be adequate. For example, the Yellow Jacket Water Conservancy District is commissioning a more comprehensive study of reservoir sites in the Basin and one or more may emerge as preferable to Lake Avery or Wolf Creek. Again, we did not intend our study to be limiting or defining in terms of storage options. We simple intended to show two options that could work to meet demands.

Possible Multipurpose Water Project. When we began this study several years ago we thought it might be possible to work with energy interests and look to develop storage supplies that could meet water needs of a number of energy companies, thereby avoiding what Meeker attorney Frank Cooley has termed a "spaghetti bowl" of water pipelines and projects needed to serve energy. Additionally, we thought that for a relatively low cost, storage facilities could be increased in size incrementally and thereby provide water supplies for not just energy but also other municipal, agricultural and environmental purposes. Since our study began, the climate for oil shale development has cooled considerably. We still believe, however, that should planning for an energy development water project proceed, cooperative opportunities should be explored to develop a multipurpose project.

Daniel R. Birch, Energy Subcommittee Co-Chair

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary	ES-1
1.0 Introduction	1-1
2.0 The Water Supply Planning Process	2-1
2.1 Basin Roundtables	
2.2 Interbasin Compact Committee	2-3
2.3 Energy Water Needs Assessments	
2.3.1 Overview of Phase I Study	2-4
2.4 Overview of the Phase II Study	2-7
3.0 Background	
3.1 Oil Shale Production Processes	
3.2 Refinement of Oil Shale Planning Horizons	
4.0 Oil Shale Process Water Demands	4-1
4.1 Oil Shale Direct Water Use	4-1
4.1.1 Phases and Timeframes	4-2
4.2 Oil Shale Indirect Water Use	4-6
4.3 Estimates of Unit Water Use by Category	
5.0 Water Use Scenarios for Oil Shale Development	
5.1 Oil Shale Industry Unit Water Use Estimates	5-1
5.2 Oil Shale Industry Total Water Use Estimates	5-5
5.3 Natural Gas, Coal and Uranium Industry Total Water Use Estimates	5-6
5.4 Energy Development Total Water Use Estimates	5-7
6.0 Groundwater	6-1
6.1 Piceance Basin Geologic Setting	6-2
6.2 Feasibility of Using Groundwater for Oil Shale	6-6
7.0 Water Supply Project Alternatives	7-1
7.1 Introduction to StateMod	7-1
7.2 White River Water Supply Projects	7-1
7.3 White River Water Supply Modeling Scenarios	7-3
7.4 Conclusions for White River Water Supply	7-5
7.5 Colorado River Water Supply Projects	

7.6 Colorado River Water Supply Scenario	
7.7 Conclusions for Colorado River Water Supply	
8.0 References	

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1: Phase I Assumptions Supporting Oil Shale Production Scenarios	2-6
Table 2-2: Phase I Study Annual Total Water Demands by Sector (acre-feet (af))	2-7
Table 3-1: Evaluation of Scenarios for Piceance Basin Oil Shale Industry	3-5
Table 4-1: Duration of Phases (Years)	4-3
Table 4-2: Water Use for Electrical Power Generation to Support In Situ Retorting	4-5
Table 4-3: Regional Employment Attributable to Production of Oil from Oil Shale	4-9
Table 4-4: Estimates of Indirect Water Use for Production of Oil from Oil Shale (bbl/bbl)	4-10
Table 4-5: Estimates of Direct Water Required for Production of Oil from Oil Shale (bbl/bb	l)4-10
Table 4-6: Estimates of Water Co-Produced When Retorting Oil Shale (bbl/bbl)	4-11
Table 5-1: In Situ Industry Configurations and Total Unit Water Use	5-2
Table 5-2: Above-Ground Industry Configurations and Total Unit Water Use	5-4
Table 5-3: Total Water Use for Selected Scenarios	5-5
Table 5-4: Total Water Demands for Natural Gas, Coal & Uranium Production (af/year)	5-6
Table 5-5: Total Long-Term Energy Development Water Demands (af/year)	5-7
Table 7-1: Selected White River Water Supply Projects	
Table 7-2: Selected Colorado River Water Supply Projects	7-11

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2-1: Phase I Study Area	2-5
Figure 3-1: Phase II Study Regions of In Situ and Above-Ground Oil Shale Operations	3-3
Figure 6-1: Location and Extent of the Piceance Basin, and Figure 6-3 Lines of Cross Section	6-3
Figure 6-2: Stratigraphy of the Study Area	6-4
Figure 6-3: Cross-Sections across the Piceance Basin (east to west) Source: CGS, 2003	6-5
Figure 7-1: Results for White River Scenario 1	7-7
Figure 7-2: Results for White River Scenario 2	7-8
Figure 7-3: Results for White River Scenario 3	7-9
Figure 7-4: Proposed Diversion Points and Reservoirs by Exxon Mobil (Case No. 08CW199)	7-14
Figure 7-5: Results for Colorado River Scenario	7-15

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

APPENDIX LIST

Appendix A Oil Shale Production Scenarios

Appendix B Oil Shale Direct Water Use Estimates

Appendix C Oil Shale Indirect Water Use Estimates

Appendix D Energy Water Use Scenarios

Appendix E Use of Groundwater to Meet Energy Water Use Demands

Appendix F White and Colorado Rivers Water Supply Alternatives

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

ACRONYM LIST

For the purpose of this report, the following terms are defined as:

Term	Definition	
the Act	Colorado Water for the 21 st Century Act	
af	acre-feet	
bbl/bbl	barrels of water required to produce one barrel of oil	
bbl/day	barrels per day	
CCGT	combined-cycle gas turbine	
cfs	cubic feet per second	
CWCB	Colorado Water Conservation Board	
gpcd	gallons per capita per day	
IBCC	Interbasin Compact Committee	
kW·h	kilowatt·hours	
MW·h	megawatt·hours	
MW·h/yr	megawatt hours per year	
NOSA	National Oil Shale Association	
StateMod	State of Colorado's Stream Simulation Model	
SWSI	Statewide Water Supply Initiative	

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Energy Development Water Needs Assessment, Phase II study provides information about the amount of water required to supply future oil shale development in northwestern Colorado, and evaluates water supply projects that could be developed to meet those water needs. The work described in this study refined information contained in the Energy Development Water Needs Assessment Phase I study, completed in September 2008, in which estimates were made regarding water demands associated with the development of energy in northwestern Colorado. In the Phase I study, four energy sectors were addressed: natural gas, coal, uranium and oil shale. The work described in this study, referred herein as the Phase II study, focused on refining only the water requirements of a future oil shale industry. Water demands developed in Phase I associated with the development of natural gas, coal and uranium were not changed in the Phase II study.

The Phase II study also used information regarding water rights that was developed as part of the Phase I study to evaluate water supply projects that could assist in meeting the projected water demands of an oil shale industry. These evaluations were carried out using the State of Colorado's Stream Simulation Model (StateMod) developed by the Colorado Water Conservation Board (CWCB).

How Much Water is necessary for development?

Water use rates and the technology of a future oil shale industry are uncertain. Past industry efforts and current experimental development by industry employ an array of above-ground and in situ (in place) technologies. Projected water use rates vary among the technologies employed and, until decisions are reached as to which technology might be eventually developed for commercial production of shale oil, uncertainty will remain. A range of water use estimates must be developed with the objective that the actual future level of water use will be contained between a low and high estimate to a reasonable degree of certainty. In developing a range of water use estimates a variety of assumptions can be made about the mix of production and upgrading technologies that will make up the future oil shale industry, and about the water use intensity of those individual technologies.

Tables ES-1, ES-2 and ES-3 summarize various above-ground (AG) and in situ (IS)

development scenarios.

In Situ Scenario	Scenario Description	Unit Use (bbl/bbl)	Comments
IS-1*	Solvent recovery or combustion heating; off-site upgrading. Low unit estimates.	-0.22	Without energy direct use or use by energy workforce; no upgrading use.
IS-2	Solvent recovery or combustion heating; off-site upgrading. High unit estimates.	0.01	Without energy direct use or use by energy workforce; no upgrading use.
IS-3	Electrical heating; off-site upgrading. Low unit estimates.	0.20	Includes energy direct use and use by energy workforce; no upgrading use.
IS-4*	Electrical heating; on-site upgrading. Low unit estimates.	0.77	Based on low estimates of electricity use and other process water uses. Oil produced by electrical heating reportedly may require less intensive upgrading.
IS-5	Electrical heating; off-site upgrading. High unit estimates.	1.02	Based on high estimates of electricity use and other process water uses. No upgrading use.
IS-6	Solvent recovery or combustion heating; on-site upgrading. High unit estimates.	1.61	Based on high estimates of process water uses. No electrical heating. Combustion- based processes are more likely to require more upgrading.
IS-7*	Electrical heating; on-site upgrading. High unit process, low unit upgrading estimates.	1.59	Uses low estimate of upgrading, as oil produced by electrical heating reportedly may require less upgrading. Otherwise uses high estimates.

Table ES-1: In Situ Industry Configurations and Total Unit Water Use

* Selected scenario

Above- Ground Scenario	Scenario Description	Unit Use (bbl/bbl)	Comments
AG-1*	Off-site electricity, off- site upgrading. Low unit estimates.	1.45	Judged a likely possibility if above- ground product is compatible with combustion-heated in situ product; small electricity demands can be met from grid. Pair with solvent recovery/combustion-heated in situ.
AG-2	Off-site electricity, on-site upgrading. Low unit estimates.	2.05	It is likely that above-ground retort product will require more intensive upgrading, so this estimate may be low. Pair with electrically heated in situ.
AG-3*	On-site electricity, on-site upgrading. Low unit estimates.	2.22	Use co-produced gas for on-site combined cycle gas turbine (CCGT). It is likely that above-ground retort product will require more intensive upgrading, so this estimate may be low. Pair with electrically heated in situ.
AG-4	Off-site electricity, off- site upgrading. High unit estimates.	2.47	Judged a likely possibility if above- ground product is compatible with down-hole in situ; small electricity demands can be from grid. Pair with solvent recovery/combustion-heated in situ.
AG-5	Off-site electricity, on-site upgrading. High unit estimates.	4.07	Judged a likely possibility combined with electrically-heated in situ recovery, since the small above-ground production might require on-site upgrading; small electricity demands can be from grid. Pair with electrically heated in situ.
AG-6*	On-site electricity, on-site upgrading. High unit estimates.	4.33	Use co-produced gas for on-site CCGT. Pair with electrically heated in situ.

* Selected scenario

Saamaria	Unit Use	Industry Water Use, acre-feet/year		
Scenario	(bbl/bbl)	Low	Medium	High
IS-1	-0.22	-16,000		
IS-4	0.77		54,000	
IS-7	1.59			110,000
AG-1	1.45	3,400		
AG-3	2.22		5,200	
AG-6	4.33			10,000
Total		-13,000	59,000	120,000

The high water use scenario uses an electrical heating process, which is described as IS-7 in Table ES-1. This process uses electrical heating and therefore requires water to supply the direct and indirect water needs of generation. IS-7 assumes that the kerogen product would require upgrading in the study area, but assumes a lower unit water use for this process to reflect the reported ability of the electrical heating process to produce a more refined product. The build-out scenario for this conversion process would be 1.5 million barrels per day with a high industry water use of 110,000 acre-feet per year, supplied from the White River. There is also a high use, above-ground retorting scenario included at 50,000 bbl/day with an estimated water use of 10,000 acre-feet per year, supplied from the Colorado River. The total high use estimate is 120,000 acre-feet/year for total production.

There is uncertainty in these estimates for many reasons. However, this uncertainty is minimized by describing a long-term, high production, high use scenario that is plausible and defensible. The analysis in this study suggests that an oil shale industry, developed incrementally, using water and natural gas resources found on-site, with minimal in-basin coal-fired electrical production is not likely to exceed the high use water demands described above and in the study.

Besides industrial development and size, the source of electrical energy and by-product water usability for an in-situ process needs have the most influence on total water use. Coal-fired thermal power production instead of combined cycle gas turbines will increase water use for the high scenario by 170,000 acre-feet per year and would require twelve (12) power plants of 1,500 megawatts each within the basin. The writers judge that this is not a likely scenario. If by-product water from in-situ retort is not used to satisfy process needs, another 60,000 acre-

feet per year will be added to the high scenario. Above-ground retorting has more influence on direct and indirect unit water use but is estimated on a smaller production scale; for every 50,000 bbl/day increase in production from above-ground retorting, the high scenario for water use increases by about 10,000 acre-feet per year.

Where will the water for oil shale come from?

StateMod is an allocation and accounting model that allows for a comparison between historic and future water management policies. StateMod allocates river water among ditches, reservoirs, and river confluences, (etc.). Allocations are based on priority, capacity, and physical supply and demand. It is estimated that 110,000 acre-feet is the total annual demand from the White River Basin calculated for the in-situ retorting, high production, long-term scenario. The study identified three water supply projects in the White River Basin to meet an annual demand of 110,000 acre-feet. These three projects are not the only combination of water supply available, but do prove that the water needs can be supplied from the White River, via development of junior decrees, with reasonable development costs.

The Lake Avery Enlargement is located off stream of the White River. Depending on the scenario, the Lake Avery Enlargement is supplied by Big Beaver Creek or the White River. It has a 48,274 acre-feet capacity. The Wolf Creek Reservoir is located on the White River or offstream of the White River on Wolf Creek (depending on the scenario). It is supplied by the White River and has a capacity of 162,400 acre-feet. A new diversion at the Piceance Creek pump station (referred to in this report as "New Diversion") would be located at the confluence of Piceance Creek and the White River. It would be supplied by the White River and would flow at a rate of 165.05 cubic feet per second.

Several combinations were modeled and described in detail in the study. The Lake Avery Enlargement supplied by Big Beaver Creek could meet the 110,000 acre foot demand in all months, except in dry periods of 1977, 1978, 2003 and 2004. In this case, the 110,000 acre-foot demand was reduced to determine at what level demand could be met. This was 104,000 acre feet. Modeling of other scenarios determined that the 110,000 acre-foot demand could be met with or without the Wolf Creek Reservoir in operation. StateMod was also used to determine

whether or not Exxon's water rights on the Colorado River could meet an additional demand of 10,000 acre-feet for above-ground retorting in the high production, long-term scenario. It was concluded that this demand could be met in every year.

This brings the total supply equal to the demand for water of 120,000 acre-feet/year required by in-situ and above-ground retorting in the high production, long-term scenarios.

Groundwater

The water quality of groundwater in the Piceance Basin is poor enough to be unusable for most industrial purposes without treatment. Some of the shallower formations may provide a feasible source of groundwater in the Basin for oil shale development. However, these aquifers are probably tributary in nature, so their use might require an augmentation plan and supply. The feasibility of groundwater sources will need to be determined by industry on a site-specific basis.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report provides information about the amount of water required to supply future energy development in northwestern Colorado, and evaluates water supply projects that could be developed to meet those water needs. The work described in this report refined information contained in the Energy Development Water Needs Assessment Phase I study completed in September 2008 in which estimates were made regarding water demands associated with the development of energy in northwestern Colorado. In the Phase I report, four energy sectors were addressed: natural gas, coal, uranium and oil shale. The work described in this report, referred herein as the Phase II study, focused on using information regarding water demands and water rights that were developed as part of the Phase I study to evaluate water supply projects that could assist in meeting the projected water demands of an oil shale industry. These evaluations were carried out using the State of Colorado's Stream Simulation Model (StateMod) developed by the Colorado Water Conservation Board. Similar evaluations were not done for the natural gas, coal and uranium sectors because water demands from those sectors were much smaller and more dispersed than is the case for the oil shale sector.

The Phase II study also refined the water requirements of a future oil shale industry. Water demands developed in Phase I associated with the development of natural gas, coal and uranium were not changed in the Phase II study.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

2.0 THE WATER SUPPLY PLANNING PROCESS

As Colorado's population grows, so does the need to utilize water for various purposes such as domestic, municipal/industrial and environmental/recreational uses. Consequently, water managers and decision makers are faced with increasingly complex issues as they work to create sustainable water management practices for their systems and for the State as a whole. While water management will always be contentious, stakeholders can discuss ways to mitigate impacts and work towards a common goal of practical and collaborative water supply solutions.

The Statewide Water Supply Initiative (SWSI) was the beginning of a variety of efforts led by the Colorado Water Conservation Board (CWCB) to address Statewide water demands and water supply needs as well as ways to address any gaps in water supply. Through the SWSI process, which began in 2003, eight Basin Roundtables were formed that were comprised of stakeholders from a particular river Basin representing various water use sectors such as agricultural and ranching community members, recreational/environmental interests, federal agencies, and municipal water providers. The SWSI Basin Roundtable meetings provided a forum for identification and discussion of current and future water supply conditions through the year 2030.

After completion of SWSI, HB05-1177, the Colorado Water for the 21st Century Act (the Act), was signed into law. The Act is the basis for a permanent forum for Statewide water discussions that are held under two new arrangements: nine Basin Roundtables (separate from the SWSI Basin Roundtables) and the Interbasin Compact Committee. These new arrangements are discussed below.

2.1 Basin Roundtables

Similar to SWSI, the Act created Basin Roundtables, one in each of the eight major river Basins, plus an additional Roundtable in the Denver metro area. However, Basin Roundtable membership under the Act is of a broader nature than that of SWSI, which reflects the objective of encouraging participation from a wider range of stakeholders. Designated Roundtable participants, which total over 300, include ten at-large members, non-voting members, agency liaisons, and the CWCB board member from that Basin. The Basin Roundtables are charged

with facilitating discussions surrounding water management issues while promoting locallydriven decision-making processes to find water management solutions.

Using information developed in SWSI as a foundation, each Roundtable is responsible for the following:

- An assessment of basin-wide consumptive water needs (municipal, industrial, and agricultural);
- An assessment of basin-wide non-consumptive water needs (environmental and recreational);
- An assessment of available surface water and groundwater supplies and an analysis of available unappropriated water;
- Proposed projects or management options for meeting identified water needs and achieving water supply sustainability over time;
- Reviewing proposed projects; and
- Negotiating interbasin compacts.

Each Basin Roundtable is able to form Subcommittees to encourage discussion and address specific issues before the Roundtable. These Subcommittees can be formed any time a need arises, and they may be permanent or temporary. Examples of Basin Roundtable Subcommittees include, but are not limited to:

- Groundwater
- Needs Assessment
- Non-Consumptive Needs Assessment
- Water Transfers
- Project Screening
- Agriculture
- Energy

The role of the Basin Roundtable Subcommittees played a large part in the two studies discussed below.

2.2 Interbasin Compact Committee

The second arrangement created under the Act is the Interbasin Compact Committee, or IBCC. This group attempts to broaden the participation of those involved in the State's water decisions, and to facilitate inter basin negotiations. It is comprised of 27 members according to the following breakdown:

- Two members appointed by each of the nine Basin Roundtables;
- Six members appointed by the Governor, who come from "geographically diverse parts of the state" and have expertise in environmental, recreational, local governmental, industrial, and agricultural matters;
- One member appointed by the chairperson of the Senate Agriculture Committee;
- One member appointed by the chairperson of the House Agriculture Committee; and
- The Director of Compact Negotiations appointed by the Governor, who chairs the IBCC.

2.3 Energy Water Needs Assessments

While SWSI suggested future water needs related to energy development could be significant, it did not assess specific future water needs in the basins where energy development is expected. Due to the renewed interest in potential energy resources such as oil shale in the Colorado and White River Basins since the completion of SWSI, the roundtables representing these basins along with the Yampa River Basin recognized a need to develop more detailed estimates of water needs to support potential energy development. Therefore, an Energy Subcommittee was formed between the Colorado and the Yampa/White River Roundtables to assess the potential increased energy-related water demands that could occur in the Colorado, Yampa and White River Basins and to identify possible ways to meet those demands.

To evaluate the water needs necessary to support energy development in the Colorado and Yampa/White River Basins, a proposal was submitted by the Energy Subcommittee to the CWCB in January 2007 for a grant in the amount of \$300,000. The grant was approved in March 2007. The evaluation was conducted in two phases; an overview of each Phase is provided below.

2.3.1 Overview of Phase I Study

Phase I of the Energy Water Needs study evaluated water demands necessary to support the extraction and production of energy in the Colorado, Yampa and White River Basins (Figure 2-1) for the following four sectors:

- Natural Gas
- Coal
- Uranium
- Oil Shale

Phase I sought to quantify associated water demands within each energy development sector. Additionally, a list of conditional water rights for this region was compiled to identify water that could be developed by energy companies for use in the various sectors. The Phase I report (URS, 2008) was finalized in September 2008.

Given the uncertain nature of the intensity and timing of energy development within the four sectors, different production scenarios and planning horizons were used in Phase I as a framework to provide a range of possible water demand estimates. The planning horizon timeframes, which were developed based upon existing water supply and energy-related studies, are as follows:

- Near-Term: 2007 2017
- Mid-Term: 2018 2035
- Long-Term: 2036 2050

The energy production scenarios were also defined using existing studies, with the addition of empirical data and information from industry. Production scenarios represent three general production output levels (low, medium and high) in units specific to each industry, e.g., average number of natural gas wells drilled per year or number of barrels oil from oil shale produced per day. The production scenarios developed in Phase I were also used in the Phase II study and are presented in Table 2-1.



Figure 2-1: Phase I Study Area

Planning	Production Scenarios – Oil Shale			
Horizon	Horizon Low Medium		High	
Near-Term	No Commercial	No Commercial	No Commercial	
(2007–	Production RD&D	Production RD&D	Production RD&D	
2017)	Leases Only	Leases Only	Leases Only	
		Underground	Underground	
		mine/surface retort	mine/surface retort	
Mid-Term	No Commercial	facility with 50,000	facility with 50,000	
(2018–	Production RD&D	bbl/day production.	bbl/day production.	
2035)	Leases Only	Additional 25,000	Additional 500,000	
		bbl/day of in-situ	bbl/day of in-situ	
		production	production	
		Underground	Underground	
		mine/surface retort	mine/surface retort	
Long-Term	No Commercial	facility with 50,000	facility with 50,000	
(2036–	Production RD&D	bbl/day production.	bbl/day production.	
2050)	Leases Only	Additional 150,000	Additional 1.5 million	
		bbl/day of in-situ	bbl/day of in-situ	
		production	production	

Table 2-1: Phase I Assumptions Supporting Oil Shale Production Scenarios

bbl/day: barrels per day

To determine the total water demand for the four sectors over each planning horizon and production scenario, three types of water demands were evaluated in Phase I:

- <u>Direct water demand</u>: Water needed for extraction and development of the energy resource, e.g., construction, operation, production, processing and reclamation activities.
- <u>Indirect water demand</u>: Water required to support energy-related population growth due to the creation of new jobs. Includes both the direct workforce (those directly employed in the energy sectors) and the indirect workforce (direct workforce household members and increase in population due to the higher level of economic activity).
- <u>Thermoelectric water demand</u>: Water needs associated with power generation necessary to supply to the energy industry. Includes both extraction/production processes, and additional domestic energy needs due to increased energy-related population.

A summary of the total direct, indirect and thermoelectric water demands developed in Phase I are shown in Table 2-2.

Planning	Production Scenario			
Horizon	Low	Medium	High	
	Natural Gas: 18,050	Natural Gas: 20,300	Natural Gas: 21,460	
Nee a Tease	Coal: 3,070	Coal: 3,380	Coal: 3,380	
(2007 - 2017)	Uranium: 0	Uranium: 3	Uranium: 65	
(2007 - 2017)	Oil Shale: 720	Oil Shale: 720	Oil Shale: 720	
	Total: 21,840 af	Total: 24,403 af	Total: 25,625 af	
	Natural Gas: 19,200	Natural Gas: 23,980	Natural Gas: 25,690	
M. J. T	Coal: 3,070	Coal: 3,900	Coal: 3,900	
(2018 - 10025)	Uranium: 0	Uranium: 65	Uranium: 65	
(2018 - 2055)	Oil Shale: 720	Oil Shale: 16,220	Oil Shale: 134,711	
	Total: 22,990 af	Total: 44,165 af	Total: 164,366 af	
Long-Term (2036 – 2050)	Natural Gas: 15,635	Natural Gas: 21,085	Natural Gas: 23,010	
	Coal: 3,070	Coal: 3,900	Coal: 8,590	
	Uranium: 0	Uranium: 65	Uranium: 130	
	Oil Shale: 720	Oil Shale: 47,643	Oil Shale: 378,310	
	Total: 19,425 af	Total: 72,693 af	Total: 410,040 af	

Table 2-2: Phase I Study Annual Total Water Demands by Sector (acre-feet (af))

As shown in Table 2-2, especially in the long-term planning horizon, Phase I estimated that large amounts of water may be required for oil shale development. To investigate the potential for water supplies needed to support energy development in the study area, Phase I reviewed existing conditional water rights on a water district basis. Through this evaluation, which included both storage and direct flow water rights, Phase I concluded that a majority of the water necessary to support energy development will be from conditional water rights in the Colorado and White River Basins.

2.4 Overview of the Phase II Study

The main purpose of the Phase II study was to identify and evaluate water supply scenarios utilizing water supply projects to illustrate plausible alternatives for meeting the projected water demands of an oil shale industry. Additionally, the Phase II study refined water demands estimated in Phase I for oil shale development given new information and understanding of the future of the industry. Water demands for the natural gas, coal and uranium energy industries developed in Phase I were not changed in the Phase II study

The study area defined for the Phase II study includes those portions of the Colorado River Basin and the White River Basin bounded on the south by the Colorado River and on the east by Colorado Highway 13. This is smaller than the study area for the Phase I study because the Phase II study focuses primarily on the water requirements of an oil shale industry.

Two main topics are addressed in the Phase II study: refining Phase I energy development water needs and assessing water supply alternatives to meet those needs. The following components are presented in this report:

- Section 3.0 Background
- Section 4.0 Oil Shale Process Water Demands
- Section 5.0 Water Demand Scenarios for Oil Shale Development
- Section 6.0 Groundwater
- Section 7.0 Water Supply Project Alternatives
- Section 8.0 References

3.0 BACKGROUND

The Phase II study refined the oil shale water use estimates reported in the Phase I report by breaking them down spatially as required by water resources modeling. During the early stages of the study, companies participating in oil shale development brought forward new information about the processes being evaluated for recovery of oil from oil shale, and about the time frame for development. According to the National Oil Shale Association (NOSA)(NOSA, 2009a), the time frames for development of the industry that were presented in Phase I were unrealistically short, the water-use intensity (the amount of water required to produce an equal volume of oil) was too high, and the estimates of population growth associated with development of oil shale were too high. As a result, the Energy Subcommittee directed AMEC to involve industry representatives in the process of refining the Phase I estimates of water use. Because of that involvement, the time frame for development of oil shale industry and its eventual scale were reevaluated, and new estimates of energy- and water-use intensity were developed for use in this Phase II study, as described below.

3.1 Oil Shale Production Processes

Oil shale is a sedimentary rock that contains a solid hydrocarbon known as kerogen, which can be extracted from the rock as a liquid and subsequently processed to have properties similar to conventional petroleum. As described in the Phase I report, kerogen is extracted from oil shale using one of two process concepts: mining and surface retorting or in situ retorting. In situ retorting is a process in which the oil shale is recovered directly from the underground formation, using either solvents or heat to free liquid hydrocarbons which are then recovered through a system of wells. Surface retorting, which is specified as "above-ground" herein, requires mining of oil shale either via surface mining or underground mining. After the ore is mined, it is crushed and roasted in a retort (a type of kiln), which releases the hydrocarbon trapped in the rock. The raw liquid hydrocarbon produced by either in situ or surface retorting is referred to as shale oil. Before shale oil can be used as feedstock for conventional refining or chemical processes it must be upgraded, a chemical/physical process whereby the recovered shale oil is modified to be compatible with subsequent conventional transportation and refining processes. Both the above-ground and in situ processes produce some gaseous hydrocarbon and some water vapor as a byproduct of shale oil production Several different varieties of in situ recovery processes are currently being considered or developed by industry. For the purpose of this study, in situ recovery processes were divided into two categories depending on whether the process uses combustion or electricity as a heat source. Electrical heating processes include the use of electric heaters placed in contact with the oil shale in wells or the use of radio-frequency or microwave radiation to heat large volumes of the oil shale formation. Combustion-based methods heat the oil shale using a variety of configurations to deliver hot gases or steam to the formation. With regard to water use, the principal difference between combustion-based and electrically heated methods is that the latter require additional water for generation of electricity. Combustion processes can also be expected to produce more water vapor than electrically heated processes. These two categories of in situ recovery processes provide reasonable upper and lower bounds for the water requirements for in situ recovery. For reasons that are explained later in this report, solventbased in situ recovery processes will likely fall between these two processes in terms of water use intensity.

The mix of technologies used to recover shale oil will be determined by technical feasibility and economics, which will vary from locale to locale. Current expectations are that in situ recovery will probably prove superior in the basins of Yellow Creek and Piceance Creek, which are located west of Highway 13, running from Rifle through Meeker and Craig, and are bounded on the north by the White River and on the west, south and east by hydrologic divides. Above-ground recovery will probably prove superior along the outcrops of the Green River formation along the Colorado River, north of Parachute and Debeque. There is no evidence at this time to indicate that a different mix than projected in the Phase I report should be assumed for this analysis. The location of oil shale deposits and the general location of the expected in situ and above-ground developments are shown in Figure 3-1.



Figure 3-1: Phase II Study Regions of In Situ and Above-Ground Oil Shale Operations

3.2 Refinement of Oil Shale Planning Horizons

Whether or not an oil shale industry will exist will depend on the technical feasibility of recovery and processing, economics of recovery and processing, and market conditions. If recovery of shale oil proves technically or economically infeasible then no industry will develop, a case that is represented by the "Low" production scenario in Table 2-1. If recovery of shale oil proves technically feasible, and if economics and market conditions are favorable, then the industry will develop with its ultimate scale limited by resource constraints, market economics, non-market constraints such as government regulation and environmental constraints. It is also possible that the geography of the area might constrain the capacity of transportation infrastructure which in turn might place a constraint on the scale of the industry. This case is represented by the "Medium" and "High" scenarios in Table 2-1.

Industry did not question the Phase I estimate of the scale of a "mature" oil shale industry, as represented by the "Long-Term, High" scenario (1.55 million barrels per day (bbl/day)) but did question whether it was realistic to assume that an industry of that scale could develop as early as 2036 as concluded by the Phase I study. If recovery of shale oil proves to be technically feasible and economics of recovery are in a range that is favorable over a range of market conditions, then the timing of development of the industry will be driven primarily by market conditions and the ability to construct related infrastructure in a timely manner. Industry representatives suggested that development of the Athabasca oil sands in northeast Alberta, Canada could serve as a reasonable analog to development of an oil shale industry in the Piceance Basin.

The history of development of the Athabasca industry was used to evaluate the Phase I scenarios for development of the industry in the Piceance Basin. Table 3-1 places the significant Phase I scenarios in the context of the development of the Athabasca oil sands. In projecting development time frames, it was assumed that the initial field demonstration of technical feasibility for one or more in situ technologies could occur by 2015 and initial commercial production would occur 20 years later (compared to the 17-year period prior to development of first commercial production at the Athabasca oil sands). Subsequent projections of production employ growth rates of 10% and 14%, which bracket the 12% long-term growth rate for the Athabasca oil sands.
	Time Frame for Development			
Milestone/Production Level	Phase I	Phase II Projected Scenario		
Field demonstration of technical feasibility		2015		
Initial commercial production, 50,000 barrels/day		2035		
550,000 barrels/day	2018 - 2035	2053 - 2060		
1,550,000 barrels/day	2036 - 2050	2061 - 2071		

Table 3-	1: Evalua	tion of Sce	narios for	Piceance	Basin	Oil Shale	Industry
						011 0110110	

This analysis indicates that the Phase I estimates do not overstate the size of a mature, unconstrained oil shale industry in the Piceance Basin. However, comparison with the development of the Athabasca oil sands indicates that production at the levels identified in the Phase I report might occur anywhere from 10 to 35 years later than the dates projected in the Phase I report. Further information about this analysis can be found in Appendix A.

These development periods are important when estimating future water use as there are two conceptual time frames that can be used for water resources planning: (1) estimates at a specific point in time or range of times in the future, or (2) estimates at "build-out" that represent the level of water use by a mature, fully–developed industry.

Water use estimates that are used for planning the timing of development of specific elements of infrastructure are usually made for specific time frames. In such cases the time frames conventionally range from 20 to about 50 years into the future. Water use estimates that are used for an assessment of the adequacy of physical or legal water supply, without consideration of the capability or cost of infrastructure, are often based on the build-out scenario. The time frame used in developing a build-out estimate is an indefinite time in the future when water use has matured, and this is usually intended to represent a realistic maximum level of development.

Selection of the conceptual scenario for estimating future water use, and selecting the specific future time frame or time frames at which estimates of water use might be developed is a policy decision that depends on how the water use estimates will be employed. The Energy Subcommittee directed that a build-out scenario be used as the basis for the Phase II study water

use estimates and model studies, and also directed that the "Long-term/High" estimate of industry scale developed by the Phase I study be used to quantify build-out conditions in the Phase II study. The build-out scenario projects an oil shale industry with 1.5 million bbl/day production from in situ processes (located in the Piceance Basin) and 50,000 bbl/day production from above-ground retorting (located at massive outcrops of the Green River Formation south of the Piceance Creek Basin and north of the Colorado River).

As such, no time frame was associated with the industry scale estimates used in The Phase II study, although the analysis provided above regarding development of the Athabasca oil sands indicates that, should an oil shale industry develop at all, it is plausible that the "Long-term/High" scale developed in the Phase I study would be reached within this century.

4.0 OIL SHALE PROCESS WATER DEMANDS

The original objective of the Phase II study was to disaggregate oil shale development water demands presented in Phase I with sufficient spatial resolution to allow a particular water use to be assigned to a specific water storage project in a water supply scenario. As discussed above, additional information was obtained from industry, which suggested that there was an opportunity to refine the magnitude of the Phase I demands.

To arrive at the total water use by an oil shale industry in the study area, assumptions about the size of industry, the mix of production technologies in industry, the direct water use intensity of production technologies, the energy use intensity of production technologies, and the population intensity of production technologies is required. The measure of water use "intensity" is expressed as the amount of water required to produce a unit of production, which is a barrel of oil in the case of shale oil. The analogous concept in municipal water use is per-capita use. In the case of energy and population, intensity is expressed in terms of the amount of energy and the amount of population growth required to produce a barrel of shale oil. Energy and population, in turn, have a water use intensity and it is the combination of the amount of energy and population, combined with their respective water use intensities, that determines the amount of water use attributed to oil shale development for that particular component of the water budget.

This section presents the water use for each category that constitute the direct and indirect components for oil shale development. The values are provided in terms of barrels of water required to produce one barrel of oil from oil shale (bbl/bbl). Total water use can be determined by incorporating the scale of the industry, as presented in Section 5.0.

4.1 Oil Shale Direct Water Use

Estimates of direct water use were obtained from the Phase I report (URS, 2008), from information obtained from industry, and from a review of readily available literature. Following an initial review of water use estimates provided in the Phase I report, meetings and consultation were held with industry representatives, wherein AMEC explained the objectives of the Phase II study and explored how industry representatives could provide information to the study. In order to address concerns on the part of industry about disclosure of proprietary information, a process was agreed to wherein a questionnaire developed by AMEC in collaboration with Shell and NOSA would be circulated to industry representatives by NOSA, industry would provide NOSA with water use estimates in response to the questionnaire, and NOSA would compile a single statement of water use that expressed water use as a range or an average. Separate questionnaires were used to address water use for the two identified major technology categories (1) in situ retorting and recovery (in situ retorting) and (2) underground mining and above-ground retorting (above-ground retorting).

The questionnaires were provided to NOSA who, in turn, distributed them to the industry representatives they had identified. The identity of the industry respondents were not disclosed to AMEC. AMEC received responses to the questionnaire in September 2009. Those responses are provided in Appendix B.

Additional estimates of direct water use were compiled from literature. These estimates are provided in Table 1 of Appendix B. Estimates of overall levels of water use have been made by a number of sources and are available in a recent compilation by Western Resource Advocates (2009). The bases for the water use estimates reported in the literature and provided in Appendix B are not well defined and most of these estimates are not broken down categorically in a way that would allow for a direct comparison to the categorical estimates provided by the industry and in the Phase I report. Therefore, the numbers provided by industry in the questionnaires along with estimates from the Phase I report were used in the Phase II analysis. A comparison between industry-wide estimates of direct water use from literature and those obtained from industry and from the Phase I report is shown in Table 2 of Appendix B.

4.1.1 Phases and Timeframes

Three phases in the development of an oil shale retorting operation were identified by NOSA: construction/pre-production, production, and reclamation. These phase names are used in the discussion below to label water use that takes place during a phase. Within a phase there may be a number of processes that have water demands, such as electrical energy generation, upgrading and spent shale disposal. The timing of the phases are shown in Table 4-1 for the two production methodologies (NOSA, 2009b). For in situ technology, the phases represent the

development of one module or "panel." For above-ground retorting, the phases represent the development of one mine (or a complex of mines) and its associated retort. For additional information on each of the phases and the associated water requirements related to in situ and above-ground retorting processes, see Appendix B.

Phase	In Situ Retorting	Above- Ground Retorting
Construction/Pre-production	2.5	4
Production	6.5	25
Reclamation	5.5	4
Total	14.5	33

Table 4-1: Duration of Phases (Years)

Water is required for the following activities or processes:

Construction/Pre-production

This category includes water required for preparation and construction of the site, including activities such as surface preparation, trenching, dust control, road construction, buildings and facilities construction, mine construction, and drilling of production wells, freeze wall wells (required by some in situ recovery methods to isolate the recovery zone), and formation heating wells.

Production

This category includes water required for recovery and initial processing of shale oil for both in situ retorting and above-ground retorting. Water requirements for generating electrical energy, which is required by some in situ recovery methods, and upgrading are categorized separately.

Upgrading

This category includes water required for upgrading of shale oil, a physical/chemical process that is required to convert shale oil to a product that is similar to conventional oil and can be transported by pipeline and used as a refinery feed stock. Upgrading occurs throughout the production phase and might occur at a central location with proximity to a petroleum pipeline in order to achieve economies of scale. Based on the feedback from NOSA, Grand Junction would be an appropriate location within the study area for upgrading of shale oil. It is also arguable that upgrading would not be required in the study area: The scale of production from a mature oil shale industry in the Piceance Basin is similar to the scale of the North Slope oil fields in Alaska, which is of a scale to support a dedicated pipeline to a regional processing/refining center. Should this come to pass, upgrading could be done at the same location as refining, in which case the water use from upgrading would occur outside the study area.

Some companies expect that shale oil produced by their in situ retorting technology will not require upgrading prior to transportation and refining. On the other hand, some retorting technologies (both in situ and above-ground) produce a product that is *paraffinic* in nature. Products of this type must be heated before they can be transported in a pipeline, and will congeal into a semi-solid mass should the flow through the pipeline be interrupted for a sufficient time. Because such an event would cause a catastrophic interruption in oil production, it is unlikely that paraffinic products would be transported through a pipeline without at least partial upgrading very near the production site (Boak, 2010).

Given these considerations, the actual water requirement for upgrading is highly uncertain and will depend substantially on the mix of retorting technologies that eventually develops in the Piceance Basin. If the emerging dominant in situ technology does not require upgrading prior to transportation, then the only requirement for water for upgrading in the study area will be for the relatively small production from above-ground retorting.

Reclamation

For in situ retorting this category includes water required for cooling and rinsing of the production zone and for re-watering of the formation after recovering oil and gas. For both in situ and above-ground retorting, this category includes the water required for revegetation of the disturbed site after completing production activities. Water requirements for stabilizing and re-vegetating spent shale from above-ground retorting are categorized separately.

Spent Shale Disposal

This category includes the water required to stabilize and compact spent shale residue produced by above-ground retorting, and to re-vegetate the surface of the spent shale piles. This activity occurs throughout the production phase.

Electrical Energy

This category includes the water needed to generate the electrical energy required for formation heating required by some in situ retorting technologies, and for non-heating uses at in situ and above-ground retorting operations. Non-heating energy would include energy for lifts, compressors, pumps, lighting, heating and ventilation, and other needs. Both NOSA and the Phase I report provided combined estimates for heating and mechanical energy requirements for in situ retorting operations. Some in situ retorting methodologies use chemical or solvent-based methods and do not require formation heating, and some of the methods that require formation heating propose to generate heat by combustion and therefore will not require electrical energy for heat production.

In Situ Retorting

Not all in situ recovery processes use electricity to heat the oil shale formations, but for those that do Table 4-2 shows the two estimates of energy and water use for in situ retorting operations for a 50,000 bbl/day module. The Phase I study used an estimate of 300 kilowatt hours (kW h) per barrel, which equates to 5,500,000 megawatt hours (MW h) per year (MW h/yr) for a 50,000 bbl/day facility. NOSA provided a lower estimate of 2,200,000 MW h/yr for a 50,000 bbl/day module. This estimate is an average of an undisclosed number of responses from industry participants and presumably represents an industry with a mix of production technologies that reflects the technologies being developed by the respondents to the NOSA questionnaire.

				8	
Data	Heating Energy Ir	itensity	Water Lleo	Water Use af/year	
Data Source	MW h/50,000 bbl/day	kW h/bbl	bbl/bbl		
Phase I	5,550,000	300	1.0	2,400	
NOSA	2,200,000	120	0.41	970	

Table 4-2: Water Use for Electrical Power Generation to Support In Situ Retorting

The water use estimates in Table 4-2 are based on the use of combined cycle gas turbines (CCGT) for generation of electrical energy for those in situ processes that use electricity for formation heating. These estimates differ from those produced by the Phase I study, which assumed that electrical energy for formation heating for electrically-heated in situ processes would be generated using coal-fired thermal generating plants located within the study area. Water use intensity for CCGT generation is estimated to be 30% of the water used by a coal-fired thermal power plant (Phase I study).

The Phase II study estimates that the energy requirements for an in situ oil shale industry of 1.5 million bbl/day (assuming that all oil recovery utilized electrical heating) would be more than ten times the energy generation of the Craig Generating Station in the Yampa River Basin. Limitations arising from coal supplies, coal transportation and air quality, timeframe for building energy plants, as well as possible regulatory requirements to limit carbon emissions, would tend to restrict the ability to develop coal-fired generation resources of this scale in the study area. In addition, industry representatives indicate that a substantial part, and perhaps all, of the energy required for formation heating can be obtained through the use of byproduct gas from the in situ retorting process, and that the in situ processes can be adjusted to produce a larger fraction of energy in the form of gas should this be desirable (Vawter, 2010). Were this byproduct gas not used at or near in situ retorting operations it would have to be transported to market areas or wasted. In addition to byproduct gas, the Piceance Basin provides a significant amount of natural gas. The use of byproduct gas or natural gas for local generation using CCGT generation is not without its own complications, but the considerations set out here led to the judgment that such local generation is the most likely source of electrical energy needed for formation heating for a large-scale in situ industry as it develops incrementally.

Above-Ground Retorting

NOSA provided an estimate of 900,000 megawatt-hours per year for a 50,000 bbl/day aboveground retorting module. The Phase I study used an estimate of 75 kW·h per barrel, which equates to 1,369,000 MW·h/year for a 50,000 bbl/day facility. Projections of the scale of the above-ground component of a future oil shale industry are on the order of a single 50,000 bbl/day module, which is relatively much smaller than projections for the scale of an in situ industry, so the energy requirements for the expected above-ground retorting operations could be supplied from the grid if they are not supplied by near-site generation using byproduct gas or natural gas.

Produced Water

Water is produced during the production of shale oil by both in situ and above-ground recovery processes. Some water is recovered during de-watering of the in situ formation or dewatering mines. This water arguably is appropriable under Colorado water law and thus subject to administration, including requirements for augmentation. In addition to this appropriable water, there are three sources of byproduct water that arguably are not appropriable: 1) vaporization of unrecoverable pore water and connate water, 2) dehydration of minerals and hydrocarbons and 3) water of combustion. The term "byproduct water" as used herein refers to water from these latter three sources, which are assumed to be un-appropriable and therefore may be fully consumed. NOSA estimates that byproduct water will be produced at a rate of 0.8 bbl water/bbl oil for in situ retorting and 0.3 bbl water/bbl oil for above-ground retorting, which equate to 1,900 af/year and 700 af/year, respectively, for a 50,000 bbl/day module. In the following analyses, byproduct water was included as a source to satisfy process needs, based on an assumption that discharge and disposal requirements will be sufficiently stringent that the required level of treatment will make treated byproduct water suitable for process needs. The Phase I study did not consider produced water in its water needs assessment.

Consumptive Use Associated with Direct Water Uses

All direct water use was considered to be 100% consumptive for the Phase II study analyses, based on an assumption that discharge and disposal requirements will be sufficiently stringent that the required level of treatment will make treated process water suitable for process needs and that any concentrated residuals will not be suitable for reuse or release into a surface or groundwater water resource that could be put to beneficial use. Relatively small volumes of water will be lost in transporting or disposing of concentrated process wastes, but this study assumes that these waters will not be discharged to the environment.

4.2 Oil Shale Indirect Water Use

Indirect uses include water required to support population growth and economic activity resulting from production of shale oil. The Phase I study provided estimates of indirect water use attributable to development of natural gas, uranium, coal and oil shale. The Phase II study adopted the Phase I estimates of indirect water use for natural gas, uranium and coal. The Phase I study estimates of indirect water use for oil shale have been refined as discussed below. Additional detail can be found in Appendix C.

Estimates of Employment and Population

The Phase II study differs from the Phase I study in that the water use scenarios developed in The Phase II study will be incorporated in the statewide water supply planning activities that are part of the Colorado Water for the 21st Century Act (the Act) water supply planning process. Water supply planning under the Act is taking place within the IBCC, which has developed a set of water supply and water demand scenarios based on input from the nine Basin Roundtables. The Phase II study results will serve as the basis for input from the Colorado, Yampa/White River Roundtables to the IBCC process and therefore should be as consistent as possible with the assumptions and methods used by the IBCC. Among the methods used by the IBCC are models of economic activity on which are based estimates of future employment and population.

The Phase I study used a different basis for its estimates of population due to development of an oil shale industry (BBC Research & Consulting, 2008). Further, the Phase I study based its estimates of direct and indirect water use on the conclusion that the electrical energy required to heat oil shale formations in an in situ production process would be generated using coal-fired thermal generation. As described above, this study has concluded that it is much more likely that any required electrical energy will be generated using CCGT generation, fueled by byproduct gas or local natural gas. CCGT requires less labor for construction and operation than does coal-fired thermal generation. In order to use methodologies and assumptions that are consistent with the IBCC process, the Phase II study adopted estimates of employment and population that were developed for the IBCC by Harvey Economics for an oil shale industry consisting of 1,500,000 bbl/day of in situ production and 50,000 bbl/day of above-ground

production (build-out scenario) and assuming that CCGT is used to generate electricity. These estimates are shown in Appendix C. Table 4-3 summarizes the estimates of employment provided by Harvey Economics (Harvey Economics, 2010).

Process	Employment	Percent of Employment
In situ	14,375	84%
Above-Ground	1,920	11%
Energy generation	800	5%
Total Oil Shale	17,095	100%

 Table 4-3: Regional Employment Attributable to Production of Oil from Oil Shale

Estimates in Table 4-3 are taken from year 32 of Harvey Economics estimates of employment (Appendix C, Exhibit 1) as these represent approximately stable employment at the build-out scale of the industry. Some additional employment would be required approximately every 25 years when a new mine must be opened to support above-ground retorting. Harvey estimates that total population in the study area (Garfield County, Mesa County and Rio Blanco County) will increase to 51,090 as a result of the increased employment (Appendix C, Exhibit 2).

Estimates of Indirect Water Use

Water use from increased population was estimated by multiplying population estimates by an estimate of per-capita daily water use. Water use due to population growth not directly employed in the oil shale industry was estimated using a per-capita daily rate of 200 gallons per capita per day (gpcd), which is the value adopted by the Phase I study. To estimate water use due to employment, a smaller per-capita daily water use rate of 100 gpcd was used to reflect the fact that oil shale workers will spend considerable time at production locations or traveling and therefore will not have any associated outdoor water use.

Estimates of indirect water use in the Phase II study do not include the water required for generation of electricity to support population growth, under the assumption that this electricity will come from the grid and will not be attributable to a single generating station in the study area.

4.3 Estimates of Unit Water Use by Category

Table 4-4 shows estimates of indirect unit water use and Table 4-5 shows the direct unit water uses for the build-out scenario for an oil shale industry. Water use estimates in these tables are provided in terms bbl/bbl for the entire industry in the study area.

In calculating water use per barrel of produced oil, the following approach was used: For each category of use, the total amount of water required for that category over the life of the oil shale production facility was calculated and that amount was divided by the total amount of oil that would be produced by the facility over its lifetime. In making these calculations no adjustment was made for changes in volume that might occur during upgrading.

Table 4-4: Estimates of Indirect Water Use for Production of Oil from Oil Shale (bbl/bbl)

Water Use Category	In situ Retorting	Above- Ground Retorting
Electrical Energy Workforce	0.008	0.002
Construction and Production Workforce	0.11	0.46

Table 4-5: Estimates of Direct Water Required for Production of Oil from Oil Shale (bbl/bbl)

	In situ Retorting		Above-Ground Retorting	
Water Use Category	Low	High	Low	High
Construction/Pre-production	0.02	0.16	0.01	0.07
Electrical Energy	0.41	1.00	0.17	0.26
Production			0.47	0.47
Reclamation	0.45	0.54	0.02	0.17
Spent Shale Disposal			0.80	1.60
Upgrading	0.57	1.60	0.60	1.60

Table 4-6 shows the unit amount of water produced as a byproduct of shale oil production. Only one estimate of the rate of water production was obtained for each of in situ and aboveground retorting; therefore no quantitative information can be provided regarding the uncertainty of this estimate. Because of the nature of the processes, methods using combustion heating can be expected to produce more byproduct water than methods using electrical heating or solvents.

Table 4-6: Estimates of Water Co-Produced When Retorting Oil Shale (bbl/bbl)

In situ Retorting	Above-Ground Retorting
0.80	0.30

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

5.0 WATER DEMAND SCENARIOS FOR ENERGY DEVELOPMENT

Based on foundational information provided herein, water demands for oil shale development can be summarized. Water use scenarios depend on the scale of the projected future oil shale industry and the water use intensity of the industry. Using the separate components of unit water use presented in Section 4.0 and multiplying by the scale of the industry, comprehensive estimates of total water use by an oil shale industry can be determined as provided below. Additional information can be found in Appendix D.

Water use for oil shale depends on the production methodology, and there is considerable uncertainty regarding which methodologies ultimately will be used for production, as discussed in Section 3.0. To reflect this uncertainty, water use estimates for oil shale are provided for low, medium and high water use scenarios and are generally provided with a precision of two significant figures.

5.1 Oil Shale Industry Unit Water Use Estimates

Because both unit water use rates and the configuration of a future oil shale industry are uncertain, a range of water use estimates must be developed with the objective that the actual future level of water use will be contained between a low and high estimate to a reasonable degree of certainty. Table 5-1 and Table 5-2 present total (direct and indirect) unit water use estimates for plausible industry configurations.

In Situ Scenario	Scenario Description	Unit Use (bbl/bbl)	Comments
IS-1*	Solvent recovery or combustion heating; off-site upgrading. Low unit estimates.	-0.22	Without energy direct use or use by energy workforce; no upgrading use.
IS-2	Solvent recovery or combustion heating; off-site upgrading. High unit estimates.	0.01	Without energy direct use or use by energy workforce; no upgrading use.
IS-3	Electrical heating; off-site upgrading. Low unit estimates.	0.20	Includes energy direct use and use by energy workforce; no upgrading use.
IS-4*	Electrical heating; on-site upgrading. Low unit estimates.	0.77	Based on low estimates of electricity use and other process water uses. Oil produced by electrical heating reportedly may require less intensive upgrading.
IS-5	Electrical heating; off-site upgrading. High unit estimates.	1.02	Based on high estimates of electricity use and other process water uses. No upgrading use.
IS-6	Solvent recovery or combustion heating; on-site upgrading. High unit estimates.	1.61	Based on high estimates of process water uses. No electrical heating. Combustion- based processes are more likely to require more upgrading.
IS-7*	Electrical heating; on-site upgrading. High unit process, low unit upgrading estimates.	1.59	Uses low estimate of upgrading, as oil produced by electrical heating reportedly may require less upgrading. Otherwise uses high estimates.

Table 5-1: In Situ	Industry	Configurations	and Total U	nit Water Use
		Soundariono		

* Selected scenario

In situ (IS) scenarios 1, 4 and 7 were selected to represent the low, medium and high levels of water use. IS-1 assumes an industry that uses solvent recovery or combustion heating to heat formations to recover oil, and upgrades shale oil outside the study area. The use of solvent recovery or combustion heating eliminates the direct and indirect water use required for electrical generation for electric heating. Combustion heating is likely to produce more byproduct water than electrical heating or solvent recovery but no change was made to the value provided by NOSA. Solvent-recovery processes would not require water to support electrical generation, but it would also not produce as much byproduct water. Accordingly, a solvent recovery process would not be expected to have

lower water use than IS-1. IS-7 assumes an industry that uses an electrically-heated recovery process, which requires water to supply the direct and indirect water needs of generation. IS-7 assumes that the shale oil would require upgrading in the study area, but assumes a lower unit water use for this process to reflect the reported ability of electrically heated processes to produce a more refined product. IS-6 and IS-7 are essentially equivalent in terms of water use estimates based on the information available to the study. However, because the electrically-heated process is likely to produce less byproduct water, the actual water use of IS-7 may be greater than shown in Table 5-1. However, at this time sufficient information is not available to refine the estimate of water use further. IS-4 is similar to IS-7 except that low estimates for water use intensity are used.

Above- Ground Scenario	Scenario Description	Unit Use (bbl/bbl)	Comments
AG-1*	Off-site electricity, off- site upgrading. Low unit estimates.	1.45	Judged a likely possibility if above- ground product is compatible with combustion-heated in situ product; small electricity demands can be met from grid. Pair with solvent recovery/combustion-heated in situ.
AG-2	Off-site electricity, on-site upgrading. Low unit estimates.	2.05	It is likely that above-ground retort product will require more intensive upgrading, so this estimate may be low. Pair with electrically heated in situ.
AG-3*	On-site electricity, on-site upgrading. Low unit estimates.	2.22	Use co-produced gas for on-site CCGT. It is likely that above-ground retort product will require more intensive upgrading, so this estimate may be low. Pair with electrically heated in situ.
AG-4	Off-site electricity, off- site upgrading. High unit estimates.	2.47	Judged a likely possibility if above- ground product is compatible with down-hole in situ; small electricity demands can be from grid. Pair with solvent recovery/combustion-heated in situ.
AG-5	Off-site electricity, on-site upgrading. High unit estimates.	4.07	Judged a likely possibility combined with electrically-heated in situ recovery, since the small above-ground production might require on-site upgrading; small electricity demands can be from grid. Pair with electrically heated in situ.
AG-6*	On-site electricity, on-site upgrading. High unit estimates.	4.33	Use co-produced gas for on-site CCGT. Pair with electrically heated in situ.

Table 5-2: Above	-Ground In	dustry Conf	figurations a	and Total	Unit Wa	ter Use
1 4010 5 2. 110010	Olouna III	dustry Com	nguranons e	ind rotai	Onic wa	

* Selected scenario

Above-ground (AG) scenarios 1, 3 and 6 were selected to represent the low, medium and high levels of water use. AG-1 assumes that electricity is taken from the grid, that upgrading is done outside the study area, and that lower levels of water use intensity will occur. AG-6 assumes that electricity is generated on site, that upgrading takes place in the study area, and that higher levels of water use intensity occur. AG-3 assumes that electricity is generated on site, that upgrading takes place in the study area, and that upgrading takes place in the study area, but that lower levels of water use intensity occur.

5.2 Oil Shale Industry Total Water Use Estimates

Table 5-3 provides estimates of the total, industry-wide water use for the build-out industry scenario (1.5 million bbl/day in situ production and 50,000 bbl/day above-ground production) for low, medium and high water use scenarios. Industry-wide water use estimates are presented to a precision of no more than two significant figures to reflect the uncertainty in those estimates.

Saararia	Unit Use	Industry Water Use, acre-feet/year		
Scenario	(bbl/bbl)	Low	Medium	High
IS-1	-0.22	-16,000		
IS-4	0.77		54,000	
IS-7	1.59			110,000
AG-1	1.45	3,400		
AG-3	2.22		5,200	
AG-6	4.33			10,000
Total		-13,000	59,000	120,000

Table 5-3: Total Water Use for Selected Scenarios

Uncertainties in the estimates provided in Table 5-3 arise from estimates and judgments about the following factors: the size of the future oil shale industry, the split between in situ and above-ground retorting, the water intensity of individual industrial processes, the mix of in situ retorting processes, the source of electrical energy for formation heating, the rate at which byproduct water is produced and the degree to which byproduct water will be re-used for process purposes. These factors, in turn, will be influenced by the economic, political, regulatory and social conditions that exist at the time an oil shale industry develops decades in the future.

Aside from whether an industry develops at all and the size of the industry, the two factors with the most influence over the estimate of total industry water use are the source of electrical energy for formation heating and the amount of byproduct water and its usability for in situ process needs. If electricity is generated by coal-fired thermal generation within the study area, rather than combined cycle gas turbines, water use for the *high* scenario will increase by 170,000 af/year. However, because coal-fired thermal generation would be assumed to be located in the Yampa River Basin, this projection of additional water use represents, for the high scenario, an increase in projected water use in the Yampa River Basin of about 240,000 acre-feet/year and a

reduction in projected water use in the White River Basin from about 110,000 acre-feet/year to about 40,000 acre-feet/year. If byproduct water from in situ production is not used to satisfy process needs, water use for the *high* scenario will increase by an additional 60,000 af/year. The estimate of 50,000 bbl/day production from above-ground retorting used in this analysis may understate the future value. For every 50,000 bbl/day increase in production from above-ground retorting, water use for the *high* scenario will increase by about 10,000 af/year. Increases in production from above-ground retorting will have a relatively larger proportional influence on direct and indirect water use in the Colorado River Basin.

5.3 Natural Gas, Coal and Uranium Industry Total Water Use Estimates

The water demands developed in the Phase I study for the natural gas, coal and uranium industry in the study area were not changed in the Phase II study. Table 5-4 below shows the total direct, indirect and thermoelectric water demands for these energy sectors.

Planning	Production Scenarios		
Horizon	Low	Medium	High
Near-Term (2007–2017)	Natural Gas: 18,050	Natural Gas: 20,300	Natural Gas: 21,460
	Coal: 3,070	Coal: 3,380	Coal: 3,380
	Uranium: 0	Uranium: 3	Uranium: 65
Mid-Term (2018–2035)	Natural Gas: 19,200	Natural Gas: 23,980	Natural Gas: 25,690
	Coal: 3,070	Coal: 3,900	Coal: 3,900
	Uranium: 0	Uranium: 65	Uranium: 65
Long-Term (2036–2050)	Natural Gas: 15,635	Natural Gas: 21,085	Natural Gas: 23,010
	Coal: 3,070	Coal: 3,900	Coal: 8,590
	Uranium: 0	Uranium: 65	Uranium: 130

Table 5-4: Total Water Demands for Natural Gas, Coal & Uranium Production (af/year)

5.4 Energy Development Total Water Use Estimates

Table 5-5 shows the total water requirements for energy development, combining the estimates from Phase I for the development of coal, natural gas and uranium with the refined estimates of water requirements for oil shale development developed by this Phase II study.

Table 5-5: Total Long-Term Energy Development Water Demands (af/year)

Production Scenarios			
Low	Medium	High	
Natural Gas: 15,635	Natural Gas: 21,085	Natural Gas: 23,010	
Coal: 3,070	Coal: 3,900	Coal: 8,590	
Uranium: 0	Uranium: 65	Uranium: 130	
Oil Shale: -13,000	Oil Shale: 59,000	Oil Shale: 120,000	
Total: 5,705	Total: 84,050	Total: 151,730	

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

6.0 GROUNDWATER

This section provides background and suggestions about using Piceance Basin groundwater to meet water demands for energy development estimated in the Phase I study. This evaluation builds upon previous hydrologic research performed in the Piceance Basin over the past 30 years. The following tasks were accomplished to support this investigation, all of which are described in more detail in Appendix E:

- Compilation of a bibliography of previous hydrogeologic research in the Piceance Basin.
- Creation of a comprehensive spreadsheet of the published hydrogeologic properties of water-bearing geologic units (aquifers) in the Piceance Basin.
- Description of the general conceptual models for groundwater flow, surface water interaction, and the hydrogeology of the Piceance Basin.
- Evaluation of the groundwater development potential in the project areas, including estimation of well head costs for development of Piceance Basin groundwater in the project areas.
- Evaluation of existing groundwater quality.

The results of this study indicate that the potential for developing significant water supplies from groundwater in the project areas is low, because the study indicates that productivity from wells is expected to be minimal and that water quality is expected to be poor. Groundwater may prove to be a feasible water supply in a limited number of locations, depending on site-specific conditions.

Figure 3-1 depicts the areas of interest for exploring the feasibility of using groundwater resources to meet part of the water demand for the oil shale industry.

The geology of the Piceance Basin and a brief evaluation of groundwater development potential in the study area are described below. Additional detail about the groundwater evaluation can be found in Appendix E.

6.1 Piceance Basin Geologic Setting

The Piceance Basin is a geologic structure in northwestern Colorado extending more than 100 miles in length and encompassing approximately 7,110 square miles in various portions of Moffat, Rio Blanco, Garfield, Mesa, Pitkin, Delta, Gunnison, and Montrose counties (Figure 6-1). This geologic structure is named after and encompasses the Piceance Creek Basin. The structure of the Piceance Basin is complex, having numerous folds, faults, and variable formation thicknesses and composition (USGS, 1987). The Piceance Basin geology covered in this section is confined to the project areas shown in Figure 3-1 and the formations (aquifers) that are at a reasonable depth for groundwater development. Herein, the proposed in situ operation area is called the Northern Area, and the proposed above-ground retorting operation area is called the Southern Area.

Across the project areas, one discontinuous aquifer is recognized in the unconsolidated alluvium and Uinta Formation, two aquifers in the Green River Formation, a potential Piceance Basinspanning aquifer in the Wasatch Formation (Molina Sand), and aquifers in the Rollins Sandstone and Ohio Creek Members of the Mesa Verde Formation. These aquifer designations are presented in Figure 6-2.

Figure 6-3 presents cross-sections running east to west across the Piceance Basin (the cross section lines are identified on Figure 6-1). The sections clearly depict the thickening and deepening of the basinal sediments in the northern part of the Piceance Basin (Colorado Geological Survey (CGS), 2003). Hydrogeologic data for formations of interest are available from shallow wells in the Piceance Basin margins.

The rocks of the Piceance Basin have been subject to several episodes of deformation that have systematically fractured the beds (USGS, 1987). There are at least eight sets of joints (fractures with a common orientation) for which orientation and spacing have been determined for the Piceance Basin. Joint orientation and spacing often strongly influences groundwater flow. Locating wells on areas of high joint density, or laterally continuous fractures, offers advantages in well yield, and certainty of supply. However, this type of site-specific analysis was not done as part of this study.



Source: CGS, 2003

Figure 6-1: Location and Extent of the Piceance Basin, and Figure 6-3 Lines of Cross Section

Period		Formation	Members	Aquifer
		Alluvium	Steven Gulch alluvium	Х
Quaternary			Unconsolidated	Х
			Quaternary deposit	
			Gunnison River alluvium	х
			White River alluvium	Х
	Tv	Basalt flows		
	IV	West Elk volcanic field		
		Uinta Formation		Х
			Main body	
			Evacuation Creek Member	
			Upper Parachute Creek Member	Х
	т		Mahogany Zone	
	11	Green River Formation	Lower Parachute Creek Member	Х
Tertiary			Garden Gulch Member	
			Douglas Creek Member	
			Lower Sandy Member	
			(Anvil Points Member)	
	Π	Wasatch Formation	Total body	
			Shire Member	
			Molina Member	Х
			Atwell Gulch Member	
		Ft. Union Formation		
			Total body	
			Ohio Creek Member	Х
		Mesa Verde Group Iles Form. Williams Fork Form.	Barren Member (undifferentiated	
			Member)	
			Upper Coal Member	
Cretaceous			(Paonia Shale)	
			Lower Coal Member	
			(Bowie Shale)	
	K		Rollins Sandstone	Х
	ĸ		Cozzette Member	
			Corcoran Member	
			Upper Sego Sandstone	
		Mancos Shale	Anchor Mine Tongue	
		Maga Varda Oraura	Lower Sego Sandstone	
		wesa verue Group	Castlegate Sandstone	
		Mancos Shale	Main body	
		Dakota Group	Total body	
			Dakota Sandstone	

Figure 6-2: Stratigraphy of the Study Area



Figure 6-3: Cross-Sections across the Piceance Basin (east to west) Source: CGS, 2003

6.2 Feasibility of Using Groundwater for Oil Shale

There are three major criteria for determining the feasibility of groundwater use for oil shale development: the water quality, the quantity of water that can be produced, and the cost to do so. While water quality targets were not available for use as a quantitative criterion for comparison, in general the water quality of groundwater in the Piceance Basin is poor enough to be unusable for most industrial purposes without treatment. With respect to the quantity of water to be produced, the Wasatch and Mesa Verde Formations (Figure 6-2) are likely unsuitable because of the numbers of wells required and due to the well spacing (¹/₄ to 1 mile between wells) needed to prevent interference (where pumping from one well lowers the water level in one or more neighboring wells). There is a broad range in potential costs for groundwater development in the project areas as indicated in Table 3 in Appendix E. The alluvial and Green River Formation aquifers have the lowest cost per well, the closest feasible well spacing, and the highest water quality. These shallower formations may provide the only feasible source of groundwater in the Piceance Basin for oil shale development. However, these aquifers are probably tributary in nature, so their use might require an augmentation plan and supply.

In conclusion, while the use of groundwater for energy development in the study area may play a minor role as compared to surface water supplies, there may be localized groundwater sources available. The feasibility of such sources will need to be determined by industry on a site-specific basis.

7.0 WATER SUPPLY PROJECT ALTERNATIVES

7.1 Introduction to StateMod

The analysis of water supply project alternatives used the State of Colorado's Stream Simulation Model (StateMod) developed by the CWCB. StateMod is an allocation and accounting model that allows for comparisons between various historic and future water management policies, e.g., administration of water rights, to be made in a river basin. StateMod can be run using a monthly or daily time step. StateMod allocates the river water among model nodes (representing ditches, reservoirs, river confluences, etc.) based upon priority, capacity, physical supply, and demand. StateMod uses the Modified Direct Solution algorithm to allocate river water among model nodes. StateMod can simulate direct flow rights, instream flow rights, reservoir storage rights, well rights, and operational rights. In StateMod each water right is assigned an administration number that identifies the seniority of a water right compared to other water rights in a river basin (i.e., the administration number tells the model which water right should be satisfied first). The river basin is represented in StateMod by a network of nodes (representing water rights) and lines (representing river channels and tributaries). Operational agreements and exchanges between one or more structures can be simulated in StateMod as operating rules.

The modeling studies considered an historical period of record from 1909 through 2006 for the White River model and an historical period of record from 1909 through 2005 for the Colorado River model, both of which contain substantial hydrologic variability. These periods represent the longest periods for which StateMod models have data. Both models were run using a monthly time step. The impact of climate change has not been considered in any of the modeling scenarios described herein.

7.2 White River Water Supply Projects

Working with the Energy Subcommittee, AMEC identified four water supply projects in the White River Basin (shown in Table 7-1). These four projects were evaluated to see if they would be sufficient to meet an annual demand of 110,000 acre-feet. The 110,000 acre-feet is the total annual demand in the White River Basin calculated for in-situ retorting, high production, long-term scenario as presented in Table 5-3. In the StateMod, the 110,000 acre-feet was assumed to occur in every year from 1909 through 2006. This 110,000 acre-feet was disaggregated in the

model equally among the 12 calendar months in every year, i.e. 9,167 acre-feet in each month from 1909 through 2006.

Water Supply Project	Description	
Lake Avery Enlargement Filled From Big Beaver Creek.	Location: Off stream of White River on Big Beaver Creek Water Supply: Big Beaver Creek Capacity: 48,274 acre-feet Modeled Priority: 2010 Operation Assumptions: water released from Lake Avery would run downstream using the White River channel to the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River and then pumped up to the Piceance Creek Basin to meet in-situ retort demand.	
Lake Avery Enlargement Filled From White River.	Location: Off stream of White River on Big Beaver Creek Water Supply: White River Capacity: 48,274 acre-feet Modeled Priority: 2010 Operation Assumptions: water released from Lake Avery would run downstream using the White River channel to the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River and then pumped up to the Piceance Creek Basin to meet in-situ retort demand.	
Wolf Creek Reservoir	Location: On the White River or off-stream of White River on Wolf Creek Water Supply: White River Capacity: 162,400 acre-feet (total decreed capacity for three conditional storage rights owned by the Colorado River Water Conservation District) Modeled Priority: 2010 Operation Assumptions: water released from Wolf Creek Reservoir would be either (1) exchanged up to the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River and then pumped up to the Piceance Creek Basin to meet in-situ retort demand, or (2) pumped directly from Wolf Creek Reservoir to Piceance Creek Basin to meet in-situ retort demand.	
New Diversion	Location: Confluence of Piceance Creek and White River Water Supply: White River Capacity: 165.05 cubic feet per second (cfs) Modeled Priority: 2010 Operation Assumptions: water diverted by this diversion would be pumped up to Piceance Creek Basin to meet in-situ retort demand.	

Table 7-1: Selected White River Water Supply Projects

7.3 White River Water Supply Modeling Scenarios

The following water supply scenarios have been evaluated. All these scenarios were simulated over a 98 year period from 1909 through 2006 using a monthly time step. In all the scenarios presented in this section, it was tested to see if Wolf Creek Reservoir would be needed to fully meet the 110,000 acre-feet demand after the supplies from the New Diversion and Lake Avery Enlargement have been exhausted. Based on the modeling analysis, Wolf Creek Reservoir was not used to meet the demand under any of the tested scenarios described herein. However, Wolf Creek Reservoir could be used instead of Lake Avery Enlargement to meet the 110,000 acre-feet demand in the White River Basin.

<u>Scenario 1:</u> Low water use/Initial water supply Scenario. This scenario uses the following supplies: (1) Lake Avery Enlargement filled in priority from Big Beaver Creek , and 2) a New Diversion from the White River located at the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River. For this scenario, it was assumed that Lake Avery enlargement would be filled using a 2010 priority with a storage capacity of 48,274 acre-feet and that the New Diversion would be filled using a 2010 priority and 165.05 cfs diversion rate. The 165.05 cfs diversion rate was used to ensure that this New Diversion alone can divert sufficient water to meet the 9,167 acre-feet monthly demand in any month. The 48,274 acre-feet storage capacity is the storage capacity for Lake Avery Enlargement as proposed in a study conducted by the International Engineering Company (1983). This study proposed feasible water supply alternatives for energy development in the White River Basin by evaluating information such as cost, engineering design, water supply, water rights and water demands.

This modeling scenario was designed so that for each month the demand would be first met by the New Diversion. Then, if the 9,167 acre-feet monthly demand is not fully satisfied, the deficit would be met by release from Lake Avery enlargement filled from Big Beaver Creek.

<u>Scenario 1 Modeling Results</u>: the results for this modeling scenario show that the 110,000 acrefeet annual demand couldn't be fully met in every year from 1909 through 2006, specifically in dry periods such as in 1977, 1978, 2003 and 2004. Therefore, the annual demand was gradually reduced to determine the maximum annual demand that can be fully met under this scenario in every month from 1909 through 2006. It was found that the available supply under this scenario can only meet 104,000 of the 110,000 acre-feet per year (an annual shortage of 6000 acre-feet). Figure 7-1 shows the simulated end-of-month content for Lake Avery Enlargement, simulated monthly diversions by the New Diversion and the maximum available supply (8,667 acre-feet) from both the New Diversion and release from Lake Avery Enlargement from 1909 through 2006.

The following are the supplies used to meet the 104,000 acre-feet maximum annual demand (8,667 acre-feet/month) in a descending order as simulated in the StateMod model: (1) a New Diversion from the White River located at the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River, (2) Lake Avery Enlargement filled in priority from Big Beaver Creek.

<u>Scenario 2</u>: Multiple Supplies, Junior rights, unlimited diversion from White River to Lake Avery. Three water supply projects were simulated at the same time: (1) a New Diversion from the White River located at the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River, and (2) Lake Avery Enlargement supplied directly from Big Beaver Creek, and (3) Lake Avery Enlargement supplied from White River via a very large pipeline (1677 cfs⁻¹). In this scenario, the flow from the White River to Lake Avery Enlargement is only limited by the storage capacity and the 2010 priority of Lake Avery Enlargement. The purpose of this modeling scenario is to determine if the 110,000 acre-feet per year annual demand (9,167 acre-feet per month) can be fully met by the above supplies in every month from 1909 through 2006. The model for this scenario was designed so that the demand in each month is first met by the New Diversion. Then, if the demand in any month is still not fully met, the deficit would be met by release from Lake Avery Enlargement.

The following are the supplies tested to meet the 110,000 acre-feet annual demand (9,167 acre-feet/month) in a descending order as simulated in the StateMod model: (1) a New Diversion from the White River located at the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River, (2) Lake Avery Enlargement filled in priority from Big Beaver Creek and via a pipe from White River with a diversion capacity of 1,677 cfs.

¹ Maximum historical flow rate recorded at an upstream gauge.

<u>Scenario 3:</u> Multiple Supplies, Junior rights, 100 cfs diversion from White River to Lake Avery Enlargement. This scenario is identical to Scenario 2 with the exception of restricting the flow rate from the White River to Lake Avery Enlargement to 100 cfs. The 100 cfs flow rate represents a feasible flow rate for a pipe and a pumping station and at the same time large enough to ensure that meeting the 110,000 acre-feet annual demand is not physically restricted. The following are the supplies used to meet the 110,000 acre-feet annual demand (9,167 acrefeet/month) in a descending order as simulated in the StateMod model: (1) a New Diversion from the White River located at the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River, (2) Lake Avery Enlargement filled in priority from Big Beaver Creek and via a pipe from White River with a diversion capacity of 100 cfs.

Scenarios 2 and 3 Modeling Results: The modeling results for Scenarios 2 and 3 show that the New Diversion and Lake Avery Enlargement (supplied from Big Beaver Creek and White River) are sufficient to fully meet the 110,000 acre-feet and that Wolf Creek Reservoir is not needed in any month from 1909 through 2006 even if the flow from the White River to Lake Avery Enlargement is restricted to 100 cfs. Figures 7-2 and 7-3 show the modeling results for Scenarios 2 and 3, respectively. Each figure shows end-of-month simulated content for Lake Avery Enlargement, end-of-month simulated content for Wolf Creek Reservoir, in priority diversions by the New Diversion, and the monthly demand (9,167 acre-feet) met from 1909 through 2006.

7.4 Conclusions for White River Water Supply

Given the modeling results described above, it appears that in-situ water demand for the high production, long-term scenario in the White River Basin can be fully met in every month during average and wet periods but not during dry periods using the following example supplies (1) a junior diversion from the White River located at the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River, and (2) a junior storage right in Lake Avery Enlargement from Big Beaver Creek. In some months during dry periods, the above supplies alone would not be sufficient and therefore would have to be supplemented by a junior storage right in Lake Avery Enlargement from the White River in order to fully meet the water demand for in-situ retorting.

This study did not look at all possible water supply projects and water management scenarios that can be used to meet the 110,000 acre-feet demand in the White River Basin. This study only looked at some example projects to see if the 110,000 acre-feet can be met and concluded that there is a sufficient water supply in the White River Basin to meet the 110,000 acre-feet annual demand. The 110,000 acre-feet can be met by many combinations of other water supply projects that were not tested in this study.

In conducting this assessment, the water rights database developed in Phase I of the study (URS, 2008) and Colorado's Decision Support System supplemented by the information available in Water Rights Tabulation (2010) was relied upon.



Figure 7-1: Results for White River Scenario 1



Figure 7-2: Results for White River Scenario 2
165000.0	feet			
160000.0				
150000.0 - 150000.0 - 145000.0 - 140000.0 -		Reduction due to evapora with no in-priority diversion	tion during a period	
130000.0 120000.0 120000.0 120000.0 115000.0 115000.0 100000.0 90000.0 90000.0 90000.0 90000.0 75000.0 75000.0 65000.0 65000.0 55000.0	End of Month Content for Lak End of Month Content for Wo New Diversion from White Riv Oil Shale Demand Met by Way feet/year)	ter Supplies (110,000 acre-		
50000.0 - 45000.0 - 36000.0 - 35000.0 - 25000.0 - 20000.0 - 15000.0 - 10000.0 -				
5000.0 0.0				

Figure 7-3: Results for White River Scenario 3

7.5 Colorado River Water Supply Projects

Working with the Energy Subcommittee, AMEC identified seven water supply projects in the Colorado River Basin (shown in Table 7-2). These seven projects are described in Exxon Mobil's water rights application in Case No. 08CW199. In this water right application, Exxon Mobil seeks to change the place of use of the water rights in Table 7-2 which would divert from the Colorado River and Parachute Creek. The waters diverted under these rights would be used in the Piceance Creek and Yellow Creek Basins. These water rights were modeled using their conditional water rights limits, priorities and decreed locations as described in the Exxon Mobil's water rights application and the Colorado StateMod Model. The decreed locations of these water rights are shown in Figure 7-4.

Water Supply Project	Description	
Dow Pumping Station	Location: On stream of Colorado River, Section 6, Township 7S, Range 95 West, 6 th P.M. Water Supply: Colorado River Capacity: 94.8 cfs Modeled Priority: January 24, 1955	
Dow Middle Fork Pipeline	Location: Middle Fork of Parachute Creek, Section 31, Township 4S, Range 95 West, 6 th P.M. Water Supply: Parachute Creek Capacity: 1.088 cfs Modeled Priority: October 20, 1954	
Dow East Middle Fork Pipeline	Location: East Middle Fork of Parachute Creek, Section 10, Township 5S, Range 95 West, 6 th P.M. Water Supply: Parachute Creek Capacity: 13.54 cfs Modeled Priority: October 19, 1954	
Middle Fork Reservoir	Location: Middle Fork of Parachute Creek, Section 6, Township 9S, Range 95 West, 6 th P.M. Water Supply: Parachute Creek Capacity: 171.622 acre-feet, 1438.378 acre-feet (enlargement) Modeled Priorities: September 17, 1959, September 30, 1974 (enlargement)	
Davis Gulch Reservoir	Location: Davis Gulch of Parachute Creek, Section 12, Township 5S, Range 96 West, 6 th P.M. Water Supply: Parachute Creek Capacity: 204 acre-feet, 996 acre-feet (enlargement) Modeled Priorities: September 15, 1959, September 30, 1974 (enlargement)	
East Middle Fork Reservoir	Location: East Middle Fork of Parachute Creek, Section 15, Township 5S, Range 95 West, 6 th P.M. Water Supply: Parachute Creek Capacity: 130.558 acre-feet Modeled Priority: September 17, 1959	
Lower East Middle Fork Reservoir	Location: East Middle Fork of Parachute Creek, Section 18, Township 5S, Range 95 West, 6 th P.M. Water Supply: Parachute Creek and Colorado River Capacity: 6200 acre-feet Modeled Priority: February 2, 1982	

Table 7-2: Selected Colorado River Water Supply Projects

7.6 Colorado River Water Supply Scenario

A firm yield analysis scenario was simulated using the Colorado StateMod Model and a monthly time step to see if Exxon Mobil's water rights (Table 7-2) would be sufficient to meet an annual

demand of 10,000 acre-feet. The 10,000 acre-feet is the total annual demand calculated for above ground retorting, high production, long-term scenario in the Colorado River Basin as presented in Table 5-3. For this modeling scenario, the 10,000 acre-feet was assumed to occur in every year from 1909 through 2005. The 10,000 acre-feet was disaggregated in the model equally among the 12 calendar months in each year from 1909 through 2005, i.e. 833 acre-feet per month.

Lower East Middle Fork Reservoir is the largest reservoir in Exxon Mobil's water rights application. Given also that Lower Middle Fork Reservoir is located relatively downstream of the other Exxon Mobil's diversion and storage structures in Parachute Creek, Lower East Middle Fork Reservoir was modeled as a forebay, i.e. water diverted by Dow Middle Fork Pipeline, Dow East Middle Fork Pipeline, Middle Fork Reservoir, Davis Gulch Reservoir and East Middle Fork Reservoir was assumed to be released and stored in Lower East Middle Fork Reservoir before it is delivered to supply oil shale development.

This modeling scenario was designed so that in any month demand would be first met by Dow Pumping Station diversion. If Dow Pumping Station diversion is not fully sufficient, the remaining deficit would be met by release from Lower East Middle Fork Reservoir.

7.7 Conclusions for Colorado River Water Supply

The results for the Colorado River firm yield analysis scenario are shown in Figure 7-5. Based on these modeling results, it appears that the 10,000 acre-feet annual demand for above ground retort in the Colorado River Basin could be fully met in every month from 1909 through 2005 using in priority diversions by Exxon Mobil's water rights shown in Table 7-2 including in dry periods.

Another modeling scenario was simulated in which Dow Pumping Station diversions would also be stored in Lower Middle Fork Reservoir. The water available under this modeling scenario (results are not shown in this memorandum) would also be sufficient to fully meet the 10,000 acre-feet annual demand in every month from 1909 through 2005, including dry periods. This study didn't look at all possible water supply projects and water management scenarios that can be used to meet the 10,000 acre-feet demand for above ground retorting in the Colorado River Basin. The 10,000 acre-feet can be met by many combinations of other water supply projects that were not tested in this study.



Figure 7-4: Proposed Diversion Points and Reservoirs by Exxon Mobil (Case No. 08CW199)



Figure 7-5: Results for Colorado River Scenario

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

8.0 REFERENCES

BBC Research & Consulting, 2008. Northwest Colorado Socioeconomic Analysis and Forecasts. Prepared for the Associated Governments of Northwest Colorado. April.

Boak, Jeremy, 2010. Personal Communication. February 26.

Colorado's Decision Support Systems, Water Rights Transactions, http://cdss.state.co.us/DNN/WaterRights/tabid/76/Default.aspx.

Colorado Geological Survey (CGS), 2003. Groundwater Atlas of Colorado, Special Publication 53.

Colorado River StateMod Model, version 11.50, http://cdss.state.co.us/DNN/Products/SurfaceWaterModel/tabid/69/Default.aspx.

Exxon Mobil Corporation, 2008. An Application for change of Water Rights and Approval of Plan for Augmentation. Case No. 08CW199.

Harvey Economics, 2010. Employment and Population data developed for the IBCC. August.

National Oil Shale Association (NOSA), 2009a. Position Paper Studies Misrepresent Future Oil Shale Impacts. National Oil Shale Association. April.

NOSA, 2009b. Questionnaire results. September.

USGS, 1987. Oil shale, Water Resources, and Valuable Minerals of the Piceance Basin, Colorado: Challenge and Choices of Development, USGS Professional Paper 1310.

URS, 2008. Energy Development Water Needs Assessment (Phase I Report), prepared for Colorado, Yampa, and White River Basin Roundtables Energy Subcommittee. September. Vawter, Glenn, 2010. Personal communication.

Water Rights Tabulation, 2010. Colorado Division of Water Resources, July 1, 2010.

Western Resource Advocates, 2009. Water on the Rocks, Oil Shale Water Rights in Colorado.

White River StateMod Model, version 12.201, http://cdss.state.co.us/DNN/Products/SurfaceWaterModel/tabid/69/Default.aspx.

The International Engineering Company, 1983. White River Study, December.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Appendix A

Oil Shale Production Scenarios



Memorandum

To:	Joint Energy Water Needs Subcommittee
cc:	
From:	Ben Harding, Shaden Musleh, Hanna Sloan
Subject:	Oil Shale Production Scenarios
Date:	June 16, 2010

This Technical Memorandum provides background and information about development of scenarios for the scale of a future oil shale industry as part of Task 2 of the Energy Water Needs Assessment Phase II Study (Phase II Study).¹ The Energy Development Water Needs Assessment is being conducted by the Energy Subcommittee (Subcommittee) of the Colorado, Yampa and White River Basin Roundtables as part of the Colorado Water for the 21st Century (HB-1177) water supply planning process.

The objective of Task 2, *Refine Water Demand Estimates*, is to develop estimates of water demand caused by future energy development and to break those demands down by location to allow a particular water use to be assigned to a particular water supply facility in a water supply scenario. The Study area for the Phase II Study includes all of the Yampa River and White River basins and that portion of the Colorado River basin west of a line running north and south approximately through Edwards.

The scope of Task 2 involves refinement of the water use estimates reported in the Phase I report (URS, 2008). This memo provides information about Sub-task 2.3 *Develop Basin Water Use Scenarios.* The objective of Sub-task 2.3 is to develop a water use scenario for each basin. Subsequent sections of this technical memorandum discuss: an introduction, the time frame for scenarios, evaluation of estimates of the scale of an oil shale industry, and references.

Introduction

Phase I developed estimates of future water required for development of oil shale, coal, natural gas and uranium energy resources. Only estimates of water use attributable to oil shale development will be refined in the Phase II Study. The work in Task 2 will result in revised estimates of water use attributable to oil shale that reflect new information about and improved understanding of the future possibilities for an oil shale industry. Task 2 will also break down estimates of water use for all industry sectors as required by water resources modeling; the result of that work is not reported in this technical memorandum.

¹ This memorandum supersedes information about industry scale in the technical memorandum dated August 18, 2010, entitled "Energy Water Use Scenarios".

Water use scenarios depend on the scale of the projected future oil shale industry and the water use intensity of the industry. Water use intensity is expressed as the amount of water required to produce a unit of production, which is a barrel of oil in the case of oil shale. This memorandum addresses the assumption to be used by the study for the scale of the oil shale industry.

The scope of Task 2 involves refinement of the water use estimates reported in the Phase I report (URS Corporation, 2008). That refinement was to involve breaking down the Phase I water use estimates into components that would allow water use to be assigned to particular locations or regions as required by water resources modeling. The Phase I water use estimates have been criticized by the National Oil Shale Association (NOSA, 2009), with the principal criticisms being that the time frames for development of the industry were unrealistically short, the water-use intensity was too high, and the estimates of population growth associated with development of oil shale were too high. Although the Subcommittee did not agree with the oil shale industry in all instances, AMEC was directed to involve industry representatives in the process of refining the Phase I estimates of water use. In this technical memorandum we address comments from industry by comparing the Phase I estimates of the scale and timeframe of development of a future oil shale industry against the history of development of the Athabasca oil sands industry in northeastern Alberta, Canada.

Time frame for scenarios

There are two conceptual approaches that can be used for estimating future water use: (1) estimates at a specific point in time or at a range of times in the future, or (2) estimates at "build-out" that are not based on a specific point in time but that are intended to represent the level of water use by a mature, fully-developed industry.

Water use estimates that are used for planning the timing of development of specific elements of infrastructure are usually made for specific time frames. In such cases the time frames conventionally range from 20 to about 50 years into the future. Water use estimates that are used for an assessment of the adequacy of physical or legal water supply, without consideration of the capability or cost of infrastructure, are often based on the build-out scenario. The time frame used in developing a build-out estimate is an indefinite time in the future when water use has matured, and this is usually intended to represent a realistic maximum level of development.

Selection of the conceptual scenario for estimating future water use, and selecting the specific future time frame at which estimates of water use might be developed, is a policy decision that depends on how the water use estimates will be employed. The Subcommittee has directed that a build-out scenario be used as the basis for the Phase II water use estimates and model studies, and has directed that the "high, long-term" estimate of industry scale developed by the Phase I study be used to quantify build-out conditions in Phase II. As such, no time frame will be associated with the industry scale estimates used in Phase II, although the analysis we provide below indicates that, should an oil shale industry develop at all, it is plausible that the "high, long-term" scale developed in the Phase I study would be reached within this century.

Evaluation of Estimates of Oil Shale Industry Scale

The Phase I report included estimates of the scale and timeframe for development of a future oil shale industry (URS, 2008, Table 3-13, p 3-34). Those estimates are shown in Table 1.

Plonning		Production Scenarios – O	il Shale
Horizon	Low	Medium	High
Near-Term (2007–2017)	No Commercial Production RD&D Leases Only	No Commercial Production RD&D Leases Only	No Commercial Production RD&D Leases Only
Mid-Term (2018–2035)	No Commercial Production RD&D Leases Only	Underground mine/surface retort facility with 50,000 bpd production. Additional 25,000 bpd of in-situ production	Underground mine/surface retort facility with 50,000 bpd production. Additional 500,000 bpd of in-situ production
Long-Term (2036–2050)	No Commercial Production RD&D Leases Only	Underground mine/surface retort facility with 50,000 bpd production. Additional 150,000 bpd of in-situ production	Underground mine/surface retort facility with 50,000 bpd production. Additional 1.5 million bpd of in-situ production

 Table 1. Phase I Assumptions Supporting Oil Shale Production Scenarios

The Phase I water use estimates were criticized by industry (NOSA, 2009), with one of the principal criticisms being that the time frames for development of the industry were unrealistically short.

Whether or not an oil shale industry will exist will depend on the technical feasibility of recovery and processing, economics of recovery and processing, and market conditions. If recovery of shale oil proves technically or economically infeasible then no industry will develop, a case that is represented by the "Low" production scenario in Table 1. If recovery of shale oil proves technically feasible, and if economics and market conditions are favorable, then the industry will develop, with its ultimate scale limited by resource constraints and possibly by non-market constraints such as government regulation. The case of a feasible industry is represented by the "Medium" and "High" scenarios in Table 1. Industry did not question the Phase I estimate of the scale of a "mature" oil shale industry, as represented by the "Long-Term, High" scenario (1.55 million bbl/day) but did question whether it was realistic to assume that an industry of that scale could develop as early as 2036 as suggested in the Phase I Study. If recovery of shale oil proves to be technically feasible and economics of recovery are in a range that is favorable over a range of market conditions, then the timing of development of the industry will be driven by market conditions. Industry representatives suggested that development of the Athabasca oil sands in northeast Alberta, Canada could serve as a reasonable analog to development of an oil shale industry in the Piceance basin.

Oil Sands are deposits of sand in which the individual sand particles are coated with bitumen, which is very heavy (viscous) oil. Because of the high viscosity of the oil in oil sands, the oil is recovered by strip mining and above-ground recovery of oil, or by in situ recovery methods that involve lowering the viscosity of the oil with heat or solvents. All three of these production methods have been tried or proposed for production of shale oil, although within the Phase II study area mining and surface retorting of oil shale is

likely feasible only at outcrops along the southern extent of the Piceance Basin. The energy density of oil sands is similar to the energy density of oil shale (approximately 20 gallons per ton). Like kerogen produced from oil shale, the bitumen produced from oil sands must be diluted or upgraded into a synthetic crude oil before it can be transported or used as a refinery feedstock. Oil sand deposits differ from oil shale deposits in that oil sands are generally found at shallower depths than are oil shale deposits in the study area, and the oil sand deposits and their overburden are generally unconsolidated, while the opposite is true for oil shale deposits in the study area. These factors will tend to require higher capital investment and operating expense for production from oil shale compared to production from oil sands. However, if the uncertainties arising from the differences between the two industries are kept in mind, , the development of the oil sands industry can be used as a reasonable analog for development of an oil shale industry.

A history of production from the Athabasca oil sands is shown in Table 2.

Year	Production (bbl/day)	Long-term annual growth rate
1967	12,000	
1978	130,000	27%
2002	550,000	12%
2003	750,000	12%
2005	880,000	12%
2007	1,200,000	12%

Table 2. Production History of Athabasca Oil Sands(after Humphries, 2008, Foucher, 2006)

Research and development of methods for recovering oil from oil sands began early in the 20th century. A hot water extraction method was developed by 1923 and technical feasibility was demonstrated in a pilot scale plant by 1950 (Humphries, 2008). However, initial commercial production of oil from oil sands from the Athabasca deposits did not occur until 1967 with a 12,000 bbl/day facility. Although commercial feasibility was established by this facility, oil prices declined through 1973 and a second facility was not constructed until 1978 (129,000 bbl/day). In recent years, development accelerated with rising oil prices. In 2002 production was about 550,000 bbl/day; by the first guarter of 2006 production was about 900.000 bbl/day and by the end of 2007 it was 1.2 million bbl/day (Humphries, 2008). From inception through 2007 the industry grew at a longterm rate of approximately 12% per year, and though growth proceeded in steps, the long-term growth rate at any time after 1978 was consistently around 12% per year. Production is projected to reach 2,800,000 bbl/day by 2015, which would represent a continuation of the 12% growth rate. Other sources say that the initial production capacity of the first commercial production unit was 30,000 bbl/day. Using this capacity as a starting point yields a long-term growth rate of 10% per year.

Assuming that the Athabasca oil sands industry presents a reasonable analog to an oil shale industry in the Piceance Basin, the history of development of the Athabasca industry can be used to evaluate the Phase I scenarios for development of the industry

in the Piceance Basin. Table 3 places the significant Phase I scenarios in the context of the development of the Athabasca Oil Sands. In projecting development time frames, we have assumed that the initial field demonstration of technical feasibility for one or more in situ technologies would occur by 2015 (initial technical feasibility of aboveground retorting has likely already been established) and initial commercial production would occur 20 years later (compared to the 17-year period prior to development of first commercial production at the Athabasca oil sands). Subsequent projections of production employ growth rates of 10% and 14%, which bracket the 12% long-term growth rate for the Athabasca oil sands.

	Time Frame for Development	
Milestone/Production Level	Phase I	Projected Scenario
Field demonstration of technical feasibility		2015
Initial commercial production, 50,000 barrels/day		2035
550,000 barrels/day	2018 - 2035	2053 - 2060
1,550,000 barrels/day	2036 - 2050	2061 - 2071

Table 3. Evaluation of Scenarios for Piceance Basin Oil Shale Industry

This analysis indicates that the Phase I estimates do not overstate the size of a mature, unconstrained oil shale industry in the Piceance Basin. However, comparison with the development of the Athabasca Oil Sands indicates that production at the levels identified in the Phase I report might occur anywhere from ten to twenty-five years later than the later dates projected in the Phase I report.

The size, measured by rate of production, of a mature oil shale industry that would represent a build-out scenario is not bounded by the oil shale resource in the study area, which contains an estimated 1.2 trillion barrels of recoverable shale oil (BLM, 2006), and could support production of many millions of barrels of oil per day for hundreds of years. However, it is reasonable to think that the scale of the industry, the methodology used for production, the type and location of electrical generating facilities, or the location of other required infrastructure, might be constrained or influenced by public opinion reflected in regulations or legislation. What those effects might be are uncertain but it is reasonable to conclude that the scale of the industry could be at least as large as was estimated by the Phase I report.

References

- Foucher, Sam, "Canadian Oil Sands Production Update", The Oil Drum: Canada. October 30, 2006.
- Humphries, M., North American Oil Sands: History of Development, Prospects for the Future. Congressional Research Service, January, 2008.
- NOSA, Position Paper Studies Misrepresent Future Oil Shale Impacts. National Oil Shale Association, April 2009.
- URS Corporation, Energy Development Water Needs Assessment (Phase I Report), prepared for Colorado, Yampa, and White River Basin Roundtabes Energy. September, 2008.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2006. Environmental Assessment CO-110-2006-117-EA. Shell Frontier Oil & Gas Research, Development, and Demonstration.

Appendix B

Oil Shale Direct Water Use Estimates



Memorandum

To:	Joint Energy Water Needs Subcommittee
cc:	
From:	Ben Harding, Shaden Musleh, Hanna Sloan AMEC Earth & Environmental
Subject:	Oil Shale Direct Water Use Estimates
Date:	April 13, 2010

Introduction

This Technical Memorandum summarizes information developed as part of Task 2 of the Energy Water Needs Phase II Study (Study).

The objective of Task 2, *Refine Water Demand Estimates*, is to develop water demands with sufficient spatial resolution to allow a particular water use to be assigned to a particular water storage project in a water supply scenario.

This memo provides information about Sub-tasks 2.1, *Review Phase I Report and Demands,* and 2.2, *Estimate Consumptive Use and Return Flow Patterns.* Subsequent sections of this technical memorandum discuss: an introduction, the approach used in refining water demand estimates, estimates of direct unit water use by category, and references.

Introduction

This memorandum provides estimates of the amounts of water required to support the operations of an oil shale industry within the study area. Water use associated with oil shale production can be broken into two principal classes, direct uses and indirect uses. Direct uses include those uses associated with construction, operation, production, processing and reclamation processes that are directly required for oil shale development and commercial production of a petroleum product suitable for a refinery feedstock. Water use associated with electrical energy needed to support the above processes is considered as a direct use. Indirect uses include water required to support population growth and economic activity resulting from production of shale oil. Only direct uses of water are reported herein; estimates of indirect water use will be based on estimates of population growth provided by the Colorado Water Conservation Board as part of the Inter-Basin Compact Committee process and will be reported in a separate technical memorandum.

Water use estimates presented herein are provided in terms of barrels of water required to produce one barrel of oil from oil shale (bbl/bbl). The liquid produced by retorting oil shale, whether by in situ or above-ground technologies, is described as kerogen pyrolysis products, and is referred to herein as "shale oil". Once shale can be converted

to a product that is commercially and industrially similar to conventional petroleum products, which is referred to herein as "oil".

Approach

Estimates of direct water use were obtained from the Phase I report (URS, 2008), from information obtained from industry and from a review of readily available literature.

Following an initial review of water use estimates provided in the Phase I report, meetings and consultation were held with industry representatives. A meeting was held with Tracy Boyd from Shell Exploration and Production Company (Shell) and Glenn Vawter from the National Oil Shale Association (NOSA) on June 29, 2009. At that meeting AMEC explained the objectives of the Phase II study and explored how industry representatives could provide information to the Study. In order to address concerns on the part of industry about disclosure of proprietary information, a process was agreed to wherein a questionnaire developed by AMEC in collaboration with Shell and NOSA would be circulated to industry representatives by NOSA, industry would provide NOSA with water use estimates in response to the questionnaire, and NOSA would compile a single statement of water use that expressed water use as a range or an average. Separate guestionnaires were used to address water use for the two identified major technologies (1) in situ retorting and recovery (in situ retorting) and (2) underground mining and above-ground retorting (above-ground retorting). Based on conventional industry practice during previous oil-shale development efforts, and based on advice from industry, AMEC elected to use an operational module of 50,000 barrels per day (bbl/day) production as a basis for requesting water use estimates from industry. The questionnaires are provided in Appendix A.

Shortly after the June meeting, the questionnaires were provided to Mr. Vawter who, in turn, distributed them to the industry representatives he had identified. The identity of the industry respondents were not disclosed to AMEC. AMEC received responses to the questionnaire in September 2009. Those responses are provided in Appendix B.

Additional estimates of direct water use were compiled from literature. These estimates are provided in Table 1 of Appendix C. Estimates of overall levels of water use have been made by a number of sources and are available in a recent compilation by Western Resource Advocates (2009). The bases for the water use estimates reported in the literature and provided in Appendix C are not well defined and most of these estimates are not broken down categorically in a way that would allow for a direct comparison to the categorical estimates provided by the industry and in the Phase I report. A comparison between industry-wide estimates of direct water use from literature and those obtained from industry and from Phase I report is shown in Table 2 of Appendix C.

Estimates of Direct Water Use by Category

A summary of estimates of the amount of water used directly in the production of oil from oil shale are shown in Table 1. Estimates of the amount of water co-produced during the retorting of oil shale are shown in Table 2.

	Table 1.					
Estimates of Water Require	d for Production	of Oil t	from Oil	Shale	(bbl/	bbl)
					-	

	In situ Retorting		Above- Reto	Ground rting
Water Use Category	Low	High	Low	High
Construction/Pre-production	0.02	0.16	0.01	0.07
Electrical Energy	0.41	1.00	0.17	0.26
Production			0.47	0.47
Reclamation	0.45	0.54	0.02	0.17
Spent Shale Disposal			0.80	1.60
Upgrading	0.57	1.60	0.60	1.60

In calculating water use per barrel of produced oil, the following approach was used: For each category of use the total amount of water required for that category over the life of the oil shale production facility was calculated and that amount was divided by the total amount of oil that would be produced by the facility over its lifetime. In making these calculations no adjustment was made for changes in volume that might occur during upgrading.

	Tab	le 2.	
Estimates of Wate	er Co-Produced	When Retorting	Oil Shale (bbl/bbl)

In situ	Above-Ground	
Retorting	Retorting	
0.80	0.30	

The basis for these estimates are described in the following sections.

Phases and Timeframes

Three phases in the development of an oil shale retorting operation were identified by NOSA: Construction/Pre-production, Production, and Reclamation. These phase names are also used in Table 1 and in the discussion below to label water use that takes place during a phase. The timing of the phases are shown in Table 3 for the two production methodologies (NOSA, 2009).

Duration of Phases (Years)					
Phase In Situ Above-groun Retorting Retorting					
Construction/Pre-production	2.5	4			
Production	6.5	25			
Reclamation	5.5	4			
Total	14.5	33			

Table 3.

Construction/Pre-production

This category includes water required for preparation and construction of the site, including activities such as surface preparation, trenching, dust control, road construction, buildings and facilities construction, mine construction, and drilling of production, freeze wall, and formation heating wells).

In Situ Retorting

NOSA estimated the total amount of water required for construction/pre-production phase to be 300 acre-feet (af) for a 50,000 bbl/day module. Estimates of water use in the Phase I report related to the construction/pre-production phase were 417 acrefeet/year for site preparation and 583 acre-feet/year for subsurface preparation, for a total of 1,000 acre-feet/year for a 50,000 bbl/day module. It appears that the Phase I report applied these annual water uses throughout the production phase, even though the construction/pre-production phase is completed before production begins. We have chosen to apply the annual rates from Phase I for the duration of construction/preproduction phase (2.5 years).

Above-Ground Retorting

NOSA estimated the total amount of water required for construction/pre-production phase to be 300 acre-feet (af) for a 50,000 bbl/day module. The Phase I report did not provide a separate estimate of the water requirement for the construction/pre-production phase for an above-ground retorting operation. We adopted the same annual rate as was provided in the Phase I report for an in situ retorting operation and applied that annual rate for the duration of the construction/pre-production phase (4 years).

Electrical Energy

This category includes the water needed to generate the electrical energy required for formation heating required by some in situ retorting technologies, and for non-heating uses at in situ and above-ground retorting operations. Non-heating energy would include energy for lifts, compressors, pumps, lighting, heating and ventilation, and other needs. Both NOSA and and the Phase I report provided combined estimates for heating and mechanical energy requirements for in situ retorting operations. Some in situ retorting methodologies use chemical or solvent-based methods and do not require formation heating, and some of the methods that require formation heating propose to generate heat by combustion and therefore will not require electrical energy for heat production.

In Situ Retorting

Table 4 shows the two estimates of energy and water use for in situ retorting operations for a 50,000 bbl/day module. NOSA provided an estimate of 2,200,000 megawatt-hours per year for a 50,000 bbl/day module. This estimate is an average of an undisclosed number of responses from industry participants and presumably represents an industry with a mix of production technologies that reflects the technologies being developed by the respondents to the NOSA questionnaire. The Phase I study used an estimate of 300 kilowatt-hours (kWh) per barrel, which equates to 5,475,000 megawatt-hours (MWh) per

year (MWh/yr) for a 50,000 bbl/day facility. This estimate represents an in situ industry that is entirely heated electrically.

water use for Electrical Power Generation to Support in Situ Reforting							
Data Source	Heating Energy In	tensity	Water Use	Water Use acre-feet/year			
	MWh/50,000 bbl/day	kWh/bbl	bbl/bbl				
Phase I	5,475,000	300	1.0	2,400			
NOSA	2,200,000	120	0.41	970			

Table 4.					
Vater Use for Electrical Power Generation to Support In Situ Retorting					

The water use estimates in Table 4 are based on the use of combined cycle gas turbines (CCGT) for generation. Water use intensity for CCGT generation is estimated to be 144 gallons/MWh based on a water use intensity for coal-fired thermal generation of 480 gallons/MWh and an estimate that CCGT uses 30% of the water used by a coal-fired thermal power plant (Phase I study).

The Phase I study assumed that electrical energy for formation heating for in situ retorting would be generated using coal-fired thermal generating plants located within the study area. We estimate that the energy requirements for an in situ oil shale industry of 1.5 million bbl/day would be approximately ten to twelve times the energy generation of the Craig Generating Station in the Yampa River Basin. We judge that limitations arising from coal supplies, coal transportation and air quality, as well possible regulatory requirements to limit carbon emissions, would tend to restrict the ability to develop coalfired generation resources of this scale in the study area. In addition, industry representatives indicate that a substantial part, and perhaps all, of the energy required for formation heating can be obtained through the use of byproduct gas from the in situ retorting process, and that the in situ processes can be adjusted to produce a larger fraction of energy in the form of gas should this be desirable (Vawter, 2010). Were this byproduct gas not used at or near in situ retorting operations it would have to be transported to market areas or wasted. The use of byproduct gas for local generation using CCGT generation is not without its own complications, but the considerations set out here led us to the judgment that such local generation is the most likely source of electrical energy needed for formation heating for a large-scale in situ industry.

Above-Ground Retorting

NOSA provided an estimate of 900,000 megawatt-hours per year for a 50,000 bbl/day above-ground retorting module. The Phase I Study used an estimate of 75 kilowatt-hours (kWh) per barrel, which equates to 1,369,000 MWh/year for a 50,000 bbl/day facility. Projections of the scale of the above-ground component of a future oil shale industry are on the order of a single 50,000 bbl/day module, which is relatively much smaller than projections for the scale of an in situ industry, so the energy requirements for the expected above-ground retorting operations could be supplied from the grid if they are not supplied by near-site generation using byproduct gas.

Production

This category includes water required for recovery and initial processing of shale oil for both in situ retorting and above-ground retorting. This is a physical process occurring at the production site and is separate from upgrading.

In Situ Retorting

Neither NOSA nor the Phase I report provided an estimate of water use for production activities aside from upgrading, which is categorized separately. Water will certainly be required to support on-site operations (e.g. for dust control and domestic needs) but these amounts are likely to be relatively minor compared to water use in other categories.

Above-Ground Retorting

NOSA did not provide an estimate of water use for production activities aside from upgrading, which is reported separately. The Phase I report estimated that water use for mining and crushing would be 440 acre-feet/year and for retorting would be 655 acre-feet/year, both for a 50,000 bbl/day module.

Reclamation

For in situ retorting this category includes water required for cooling and rinsing of the zone inside the freeze wall and for re-watering of the heated site after recovering oil and gas. For both in situ and above-ground retorting, this category includes the water required for revegetation of the disturbed site after completing production activities. (Water requirements for stabilizing and re-vegetating spent shale from above-ground retorting are categorized separately.)

In Situ Retorting

NOSA estimates water use for reclamation of an in situ retorting site to be 1,500 acrefeet/year for a 50,000 bbl/day module. The water use estimates from NOSA are averages of an undisclosed number of responses from industry. The Phase I report provided an estimate of water use for reclamation and rinsing of 1,243 acre-feet per year. It appears that the Phase I study applied these annual water uses throughout the production phase, even though the reclamation phase would begin after the production phase is completed. We have chosen to apply the annual rates from the Phase I report over the duration of the reclamation phase (5.5 years for in situ retorting).

Some producers believe that no rinsing will be required in their location or with their technology and estimates of the quantity of rinse water are highly uncertain for those technologies where rinsing will be required. However, our judgment is that all rinse water will be treated and re-used, subject to inevitable losses in the treatment process due to disposal of concentrated residuals and incidental evaporation. A more precise estimate of the requirements for rinse water will require specific information about the in situ retorting technology and the water treatment technology to be employed.

Above-Ground Retorting

NOSA estimates water required for reclamation to be 1,000 acre feet for a 50,000 bbl/day above-ground retorting module. NOSA characterizes this as a "rough estimate". The Phase I report provides an estimate of the water requirements for revegetation of 350 acre-feet per year. We have chosen to apply this annual water use rate over both the production and reclamation phases (a duration of 29 years, total, for above-ground retorting).

Spent Shale Disposal

This category includes the water required to stabilize and compact spent shale residue produced by above-ground retorting, and to re-vegetate the surface of the spent shale piles. NOSA reported an estimate of 0.8 barrel of water per barrel of oil (bbl/bbl), which equates to about 1,800 acre-feet per year for a 50,000 bbl/day model. That estimate represents an average across several responses; according to NOSA some technologies expect to use nearly no water for spent shale disposal while some expect to use over 1 bbl/bbl for that purpose. The Phase I report provided an estimate of 3,650 af/year for a 50,000 bbl/day module for spent shale disposal. We have applied the water use for spent shale disposal over the production period (a duration of 25 years).

Upgrading

This category includes water required for upgrading of shale oil, a physical/chemical process that is required to convert shale oil to a product that is similar to conventional oil and can be transported by pipeline and used as a refinery feed stock. Upgrading might occur at a central location with proximity to a petroleum pipeline in order to achieve economies of scale. Based on the feedback from NOSA, Grand Junction would be an appropriate location within the study area for upgrading of shale oil. It is also arguable that upgrading would not be required in the study area: The scale of production from a mature oil shale industry in the Piceance Basin is similar to the scale of the North Slope oil fields in Alaska, which is of a scale to support a dedicated pipeline to a regional processing/refining center (e.g. Salt Lake City). Should this come to pass upgrading could be done at the same location as refining, in which case the water use from upgrading would occur outside the study area.

Some companies expect that shale oil produced by their in situ retorting technology will not require upgrading prior to transportation and refining. On the other hand, some retorting technologies (both in situ and above-ground) produce a product that is *paraffinic* in nature. Products of this type must be heated before they can be transported in a pipeline, and will congeal into a semi-solid mass should the flow through the pipeline be interrupted for a sufficient time. Because such an event would cause a catastrophic, interruption in oil production, it is unlikely that paraffinic products would be transported through a pipeline without at least partial upgrading very near the production site (Boak, 2010).

Given these considerations, the actual water requirement for upgrading is highly uncertain and will depend substantially on the mix of retorting technologies that eventually develops in the Piceance Basin. If the emerging dominant in situ technology does not require upgrading prior to transportation, then the only requirement for water for upgrading in the study area will be for the relatively small production from above-ground retorting.

In Situ Retorting

NOSA reported a range of water requirements for upgrading from 0.6 bbl/bbl to 1.6 bbl/bbl, which equates to a range of 1,400 af/year to 3,800 af/year for a 50,000 bbl/day module. The Phase I report provided an estimate of 1,333 af/year for production and upgrading for a 50,000 bbl/day module.

Above-Ground Retorting

NOSA reported a range of water requirements for upgrading from 0.6 bbl/bbl to 1.6 bbl/bbl, which equates to a range of 1,400 af/year to 3,800 af/year for a 50,000 bbl/day module. The Phase I report provided an estimate of 1,825 af/year for upgrading for a 50,000 bbl/day module.

Produced water

NOSA estimates that water will be produced as a byproduct of oil production at a rate of 0.8 bbl water/bbl oil for in situ retorting and 0.3 bbl water/bbl oil for above-ground retorting, which equate to 1,900 af/year and 700 af/year for a 50,000 bbl/day module. In subsequent analyses we will assume that this water will be used to satisfy process needs, based on an assumption that discharge and disposal requirements will be sufficiently stringent that the required level of treatment will make water suitable for process needs.

Consumptive Use Associated with Direct Water Uses

All direct water use will be assumed to be 100% consumptive for Phase II analyses, based on an assumption that discharge and disposal requirements will be sufficiently stringent that the required level of treatment will make water suitable for process needs and that any concentrated residuals will not be suitable for reuse or release into a surface or groundwater water resource that could be put to beneficial use.

References

- BBC Research & Consulting (BBC). Northwest Colorado Socioeconomic Analysis and Forecasts. Prepared for the Associated Governments of Northwest Colorado. April, 2008.
- Boak, Jeremy. Personal Communication, February 26, 2010.
- Bureau of Land Management. US Department of the Interior, Proposed Oil Shale and Tar Sands Resource Management Plan Amendments to Address Land Use Allocations in Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming and Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, Volume 2: Chapters 5 and 6, 2008.

National Oil Shale Association. Questionnaire results. 2009.

- URS Corporation, Energy Development Water Needs Assessment (Phase I Report), prepared for Colorado, Yampa, and White River Basin Roundtabes Energy Subcommittee. September, 2008
- Western Resource Advocates. Water on the Rocks, Oil Shale Water Rights in Colorado, 2009.

Vawter, Glenn, personal communications, 2010.

.

Appendix A

Questionnaire Developed By AMEC

	Questionnaire Regarding Energy Water F	Requiren	nents in North	western C	olorado
Informatio	n Provided Below Reflect a Production Mod	ule of 50),000 bbl/day		
		Check Applic able	Amount for 50,000 bbl/day Production		Comments
1)Type of	Process				
	In-Situ				
	Surface Retort/Ground Mining				
2) Expect	ed Production Period			Years	
3) Constr	uction Period			Years	
4) Reclan	nation Period			Years	
5)Power					
-	a) Total Energy Requirement	1		MWH/Yea	r
	b) Percent Required from Grid	1		%	
	· · · · ·				J
6)Constru	uction/Pre-production				
	a)Total Water Requirement]		acre-feet	
	b)Total Module Life	1		bbl/bbl	
	c)Percent Water Consumed	1		%	
7)Produc	tion/Initial Separation (oil/gas/water)				
	a)Rate of Production of Byproduct Water			bbl/bbl	
	b)Percent Water Consumed			%	
8)Upgrad	ing&Refining		P		
	Will you do this on/near site?, If yes, total water requirement			bbl/bbl	
9)Reclam	ation	- 			
	a)Total Water Requirement			acre-feet	
	b)Percent Water Consumed			%	
10)Spent	Shale Disposal	- 			
	a) I otal Water Requirement	∦		bbl/bbl	
	b)Percent Water Consumed	ų		%	
11)Dime.	a Croundwater Poolemeticm				
TI)KINSIN		1 1		a ara fa c'	
		╢───┤		acre-reet	
	D)Percent Water Consumed			%	

site a range of 0.6 to 1.6 Bbl/Bbl providing an average of

1.1 Bbl/Bbl.

Appendix B

Responses to Questionnaire

Questionnaire Regarding Energy Water Requirements in Northwestern Colorado

Information Provided Below Reflect a Production Module of 50,000 bbl/day

		Check Applica ble	Amount for 50,000 bbl/day Production		Comments
1)Type	of Process		1		
	In-Situ				
	Surface Retort/Ground Mining	х			-
					The life is estimated as a normal life expectancy of a surface retorting facility, but
2) Expe	cted Production Period		25	Years	could run longer.
3) Cons	truction Period		4	Years	
4) Recla	mation Period		4	Years	
5)Powe	r	1		11	n.
	a) Total Energy Requirement		900,000	MWH/Year	Estimate based upon studies conducted in the 1970's, but expected to be in the correct range. Some power could be produced from produced shale gas, but assumption here is it will all be imported.
	b) Percent Required from Grid		100	%	
6)Const	ruction/Pre-production				-
	a)Total Water Requirement		300	acre-feet	Rough Estimate
	b)Total Module Life			bbl/bbl	
	c)Percent Water Consumed		100	%	
7)Produ (oil/gas/	iction/Initial Separation /water)	1	[1	7
	a)Rate of Production of Byproduct Water		0.3	bbl/bbl	
	b)Percent Water Consumed		100	%	
8)Upgra	ding&Refining				If upgrading were performed on

0

bbl/bbl

Will you do this on/near site?, If yes, total water requirement

9)Reclamation

a)Total Water Requirement
b)Percent Water Consumed

10)Spent Shale Disposal

a)Total Water Requirement
b)Percent Water Consumed

1000	acre-feet
100	%
	<u>_</u>

Rough estimate – you may have better figures

		E
		t
		-
0 .8	bbl/bbl	â
100	%	

Estimates range from near zero for some technologies to over 1.0 Bbl/Bbl, but this is used as a planning average.

11) Total Water Required for the facility as a whole – no rinse water

a)Total Water Requirement
b)Percent Water Consumed

2.0	acre-feet
100	%

Range of values between 1.4 and 2.6 with a net of 4,500 AFA Based upon water used for process cooling. If all air cooling used deduct 1000 AFA

Questionnaire Regarding Energy Water Requirements in Northwestern Colorado

Information Provided Below Reflect a Production Module of 50,000 bbl/day

		Check Applica ble	Amount for 50,000 bbl/day Production	
1)Type	of Process		4	
	In-Situ	х		
	Surface Retort/Ground Mining			
2) Expe	cted Production Period		6.5	Years
3) Cons	truction Period		2.5	Years
4) Recla	mation Period		5.5	Years
5)Powe	r	_		
	a) Total Energy Requirement		2,200,000	MWH/Year
	b) Percent Required from Grid		100	%

Comments

Some power could be produced from produced shale gas, but assumption here is it will all be imported. Estimates range widely (by an order of magnitude) based on whether electric heating is used for retorting. This estimate assumes an average acknowledging that there is expected to be a mix of technologies for a commercial industry.

6)	Constr	uction/F	Pre-pr	oducti	on

a)Total Water Requirement
b)Total Module Life
c)Percent Water Consumed

7)Production/Initial Separation (oil/gas/water)

a)Rate of Production of Byproduct Water
b)Percent Water Consumed

300	acre-feet			
	bbl/bbl			
100	%			

Rough estimate

	h h 1/h h 1
0.8	IDD/DDI
100	%

This average assumes a mix of technologies and differing oil shale resource assumptions (what portion of the of the oil shale resource will be developed, and now its hydrologic and geologic properties vary.

8)Upgrading&Refining

- J
Will you do this on/near site?,
If yes, total water requirement

0 bbl/bbl

If upgrading were performed on site a range of 0.6 to 1.6 Bbl/Bbl providing an average of 1.1 Bbl/Bbl. The range results from the range of alternative upgrading schemes, whether air or water cooling is use, and the degree of upgrading required before refining the shale oil. Most Colorado developers indicated they do not expect on site upgrading for initial plants.

9)Reclamation



10)Spent Shale Disposal

a)Total Water Requirement
b)Percent Water Consumed

11) Total Water Required for the facility as a whole –rinse water in 9)

above

a)Total Water Requirement	
b)Percent Water Consumed	

1,500	AFA
100	%

Rinse water used by some technologies is not actually consumed but removed from the system for a very long period of time and counted as consumed. However other insitu technologies do not anticipate the use of rinse water so an average is shown here to account for the variation in technologies that will likely emerge.

0	bbl/bbl		
0	%		

3800	AFA
100	%

Appendix C Water Use Data Reported in Literature

Table 1: Water Use Data for a 50,000 BBL/Day Production Module Reported in Selected Publications

	Deferenced	Water Demand	Weter Domond	Water	Consumptive		
Source	Publication in Source	(acre-feet/yr)	in Bbl/Bbl	(MGD)	feet/yr)	Technology Type	Notes
Western Advocates, 2009	BLM (2008)	4,650-8,650		4.2-7.7		in situ retorting	
Western Advocates, 2009	BLM (2008)	4,900-7,400		4.4-6.6		above-ground retorting	
Western Advocates, 2009	RAND (2005)	7,063	3.0	6.3			
Western Advocates, 2009	Prien (1954)	11,350	4.8	10.1	4125		
	Cameron and Jones						
Western Advocates, 2009	(1959)	10,000	4.3	8.9	4125		
Western Advocates, 2009	US DOI (1968)	7,250	3.1	6.5	3050-4800		
Western Advocates, 2009	US DOI (1973a)	8,700	3.7	7.8		underground mining	
Western Advocates, 2009	US DOI (1973a)	8,400	3.6	7.5		surface retorting	
Western Advocates, 2009	US DOI (1973a)	4,400	1.9	3.9		in situ retorting	
Western Advocates, 2009	US DOI (1973a)	8,150	3.5	7.3		mix of technologies	
Western Advocates, 2009	US DOI (1973a)	7,750	3.3	6.9		mix of technologies	
Western Advocates, 2009	McDonald (1980)	6,650	2.8	5.9			
Western Advocates, 2009			1-3			in situ retorting	water water use for upgrading is not included in estimate
			_				water use for electricity is incl in estimate. water use for upgarding is not incl in
Western Advocates, 2009			5			above-ground retorting	estimate
BLM, 2008			2.0-3.7			in situ retorting	
BLM, 2008			2.1-3.2			above-ground retorting	
Alley, USGS			3				

Technology Type	NOSA	Phase I	Others
in situ retorting	3.99 ^(c)	5.01	1.9, 1-3 ^(a) , 2.0-3.7
above-ground retorting	3.23 ^(c)	3.81	2.1-3.2,5 ^(a,b)

Table 2: A Comparison of Water Use (BBL/BBL) Reported by NOSA & Phase I to Those Reported in Literature
Appendix C

Oil Shale Indirect Water Use Estimates



Memorandum

To:	Joint Energy Water Needs Subcommittee
cc:	
From:	Ben Harding, Shaden Musleh, Hanna Sloan AMEC Earth & Environmental
Subject:	Oil Shale Indirect Water Use Estimates
Date:	August 18, 2010

This Technical Memorandum documents the development of estimates of indirect water use for oil shale development as part of Task 2 of the Energy Development Water Needs Assessment Phase II Study (Study). The Energy Development Water Needs Assessment is being conducted by the Energy Subcommittee (Subcommittee) of the Colorado, Yampa and White River Basin Roundtables as part of the Colorado Water for the 21st Century (HB-1177) water supply planning process.

The objective of Task 2, *Refine Water Demand Estimates*, is to develop estimates of water demand caused by future energy development and to break those demands down by location to allow a particular water use to be assigned to a particular water supply facility in a water supply scenario. The Study area for the Phase II Study includes all of the Yampa River and White River basins and that portion of the Colorado River basin west of a line running north and south approximately through Edwards.

The scope of Task 2 involves refinement of the water use estimates reported in the Phase I report (URS, 2008). This memo provides information about Sub-task 2.3 *Develop Basin Water Use Scenarios.* The objective of Sub-task 2.3 is to develop a water use scenario for each basin. Subsequent sections of this technical memorandum discuss: an introduction, estimates of employment and population, estimates of indirect water use, and references.

Introduction

Water use associated with oil shale production can be broken into two principal classes, direct uses and indirect uses. Direct uses include those uses associated with construction, operation, production, processing and reclamation processes that are directly required for oil shale development and commercial production of a petroleum product suitable for a refinery feedstock. Water use associated with electrical energy needed to support the above processes is considered as a direct use. Indirect uses include water required to support population growth and economic activity resulting from production of shale oil. This memorandum provides estimates of indirect uses of water based on estimates of population growth provided by the Colorado Water Conservation Board as part of the Interbasin Compact Committee (IBCC) process.

Estimates of Employment and Population

The Phase I Study provided estimates of indirect water use attributable to development of natural gas, uranium, coal and oil shale. The Phase II Study will adopt the Phase I estimates of indirect water use for natural gas, uranium and coal. The Phase I Study estimates of indirect water use for Oil Shale have been refined as discussed below.

The Phase II Study differs from the Phase I Study in that the water use scenarios developed in Phase II will be incorporated in the statewide water supply planning activities that are part of the Colorado Water for the 21st Century (HB-1177) water supply planning process. Water supply planning under the HB-1177 process is taking place within the IBCC. The IBCC has developed a set of water supply and water demand scenarios based on input from the nine basin roundtables. The Phase II Study results will serve as the basis for input from the Colorado, Yampa and White River Roundtables to the IBCC process and therefore should be as consistent as possible with the assumptions and methods used by the IBCC. Among the methods used by the IBCC are models of economic activity on which are based estimates of future employment and population.

The Phase I Study used a different basis for its estimates of population due to development of an oil shale industry (BBC, 2008). Further, the Phase I Study based its estimates of direct and indirect water use on the conclusion that the electrical energy required to heat oil shale formations in an in situ production process would be generated using coal-fired thermal generation. Based on information from industry, the Phase II Study has concluded that it is much more likely that any required electrical energy will be generated using combined cycle gas turbine (CCGT) generation, fueled by byproduct gas or local natural gas. CCGT requires less labor for construction and operation than does coal-fired thermal generation. In order to use methodologies and assumptions that are consistent with the IBCC process, the Phase II Study adopted estimates of employment and population that were developed for the IBCC by Harvey Economics for an oil shale industry consisting of 1,500,000 bbl/day of in situ production and 50,000 bbl/day of above-ground production (build-out scenario). These estimates are shown in Appendix A.

Table 1.Regional Employment Attributable to Production of Oil from Oil Shale					
Process	Employment	Percent of Employment			
In situ	14,375	84%			
Above-Ground	1,920	11%			
Energy generation	800	5%			

Table 1 summarizes the estimates of employment provided by Harvey Economics (Harvey Economics, 2010).

employment at the build-out scale of the industry. Some additional employment would

17,095

100%

Total Oil Shale

be required approximately every 25 years when a new mine must be opened to support above-ground retorting. Harvey estimates that population in the study area will increase to 48,208 as a result of the increased employment (Appendix A, Exhibit 2).

Estimates of Indirect Water

Water use from increased population was estimated by multiplying population estimates by an estimate of per-capita daily water use. Water use due to population growth not directly employed in the oil shale industry was estimated using a per-capita daily rate of 200 gallons per-capita per day (gpcd), which is the value adopted by the Phase I Study. To estimate water use due to employment, a smaller per-capita daily water use rate of 100 gpcd was used to reflect the fact that oil shale workers will spend considerable time at production locations or traveling and therefore will not have any associated outdoor water use.

Estimates of indirect water use in the Phase II Study do not include the water required for generation of electricity to support population growth, under the assumption that this electricity will come from the grid and will not be attributable to a single generating station in the study area.

Table 2 shows estimates of indirect water use for the build-out scenario for an oil shale industry. Water use estimates in Table 2 are provided in terms of barrels of water required to produce one barrel of oil from oil shale (bbl/bbl) and in terms of acre-feet per year for the entire industry in the study area. All estimates of water use have been rounded to no more than two significant figures.

	In s Reto	situ rting	Above-Ground Retorting		
Water Use Category	bbl/bbl acre-feet per year		bbl/bbl	acre-feet per year	
Construction and Production	0.11	7,800	0.46	1,100	
Electrical Energy	0.008	560	0.002	5.6	

 Table 2.

 Estimates of Indirect Water Use for Production of Oil from Oil Shale

Table 3 shows estimates of indirect water use for the four sectors of energy development in the study area.

Table3.						
Estimates of Indirect Water Use fo	r	En	ergy	Deve	lopmer	nt

Sector	Indirect Water Use (acre-feet/year)
Oil Shale	
Construction and Production	8,900
Electrical Energy	570
Natural Gas	8,900 to 11,100
Uranium	Not significant
Coal	2,400

References

.

- BBC Research & Consulting (BBC). Northwest Colorado Socioeconomic Analysis and Forecasts. Prepared for the Associated Governments of Northwest Colorado. April, 2008.
- Harvey Economics, 2010. Employment and Population data developed for the IBCC. August.
- URS Corporation. Energy Development Water Needs Assessment (Phase I Report), prepared for Colorado, Yampa, and White River Basin Roundtables Energy Subcommittee. September, 2008

Appendix A

Employment and Population Estimates

Exhibit 1. Oil Shale Employment Projections

		In Situ M	Aining	Undergrou Surface	und Mine, Retort	Gene	ration	Total	Total	Total
<u>Year</u>	Bbl/Per Day	Construction	Operations	Construction	Operations	Construction	Operations	Construction	Operations	Employment
-5	0	375	0	0	0	0	0	375	0	375
-4	0	750	0	0	0	20	0	770	0	770
-3	0	1,125	0	0	0	1,500	0	2,625	0	2,625
-2	0	1,250	0	0	0	2,000	0	3,250	0	3,250
-1	0	1,375	0	0	0	1,520	0	2,895	0	2,895
1	50,000	1,375	125	1,470	0	1,500	100	4,345	225	4,570
2	100,000	1,375	250	1,470	0	2,000	100	4,845	350	5,195
3	150,000	1,375	375	1,470	0	1,520	100	4,365	475	4,840
4	200,000	1,375	500	1,470	0	1,500	200	4,345	700	5,045
5	300,000	1,375	625	0	1,920	2,000	200	3,375	2,745	6,120
6	350,000	1,375	750	0	1,920	1,520	200	2,895	2,870	5,765
7	350,000	1,375	875	0	1,920	1,500	300	2,875	3,095	5,970
8	350,000	1,375	1,000	0	1,920	2,000	300	3,375	3,220	6,595
9	350,000	1,375	1,125	0	1,920	1,500	300	2,875	3,345	6,220
10	350,000	1,375	1,250	0	1,920	20	400	1,395	3,570	4,965
11	350,000	1,750	1,375	0	1,920	1,500	400	3,250	3,695	6,945
12	350,000	2,500	1,500	0	1,920	2,000	400	4,500	3,820	8,320
13	350,000	3,250	1,500	0	1,920	1,500	400	4,750	3,820	8,570
14	350,000	4,125	1,500	0	1,920	20	500	4,145	3,920	8,065
15	350,000	4,750	1,500	0	1,920	1,500	500	6,250	3,920	10,170
16	400,000	5,625	1,625	0	1,920	2,000	500	7,625	4,045	11,670
17	500,000	6,125	1,875	0	1,920	1,500	500	7,625	4,295	11,920
18	600,000	6,625	2,125	0	1,920	20	600	6,645	4,645	11,290
19	750,000	6,750	2,500	0	1,920	1,500	600	8,250	5,020	13,270
20	900,000	6,875	2,953	0	1,920	2,000	600	8,875	5,473	14,348
21	1,100,000	6,875	3,375	0	1,920	1,520	600	8,395	5,895	14,290
22	1,250,000	6,875	3,875	0	1,920	1,500	700	8,375	6,495	14,870
23	1,350,000	6,875	4,375	0	1,920	2,000	700	8,875	6,995	15,870
24	1,450,000	6,875	4,875	0	1,920	1,500	700	8,375	7,495	15,870
25	1,500,000	6,875	5,375	0	1,920	0	800	6,875	8,095	14,970
26	1,550,000	6,875	5,875	0	1,920	0	800	6,875	8,595	15,470
27	1,550,000	6,875	6,375	0	1,920	0	800	6,875	9,095	15,970
28	1,550,000	6,875	6,750	0	1,920	0	800	6,875	9,470	16,345
29	1,550,000	6,875	7,000	0	1,920	0	800	6,875	9,720	16,595
30	1,550,000	6,875	7,250	0	1,920	0	800	6,875	9,970	16,845
31	1,550,000	6,875	7,375	0	1,920	0	800	6,875	10,095	16,970
32	1,550,000	6,875	7,500	0	1,920	0	800	6,875	10,220	17,095

Source: Harvey Economics, 2010.

Exhibit 2.

Summary of Population and Employment Projections for Areas Affected by a 1.55 Million Barrel per Day Colorado Oil Shale Industry

	No Oil Development Scenario	Sustained Kerogen Production @ 1.55 million bls/ day	Difference
State of Colorado	-		
Oil Shale Related			
Employment*	0	17,095	17,095
Total Employment	6 390 733	6 4 1 4 5 1 3	23 779
rotal Employmont	0,000,100	0,111,010	20,110
Total Population	12,987,917	13,025,496	37,578
Population Effects by:			
Arkansas Basin	2 361 082	2 358 725	-2 356
Colorado	988 220	1 026 103	37 883
Gunnison	289.324	290.241	918
South Platte Basin	8 768 425	8,754,240	-14,184
Yampa	174,991	190,309	15,318
Population Effects by:			
County			
Adams County	1,192,186	1,189,900	-2,286
Arapahoe County	1,404,002	1,401,310	-2,692
Boulder County	670,801	669,515	-1,286
Broomfield County	148,261	147,977	-284
Denver County	1,327,888	1,325,342	-2,546
Douglas County	849,571	847,942	-1,629
Eagle County	175,669	177,070	1,401
El Paso County	1,567,951	1,565,595	-2,356
Garfield County	228,388	256,611	28,223
Jefferson County	1,186,135	1,183,861	-2,274
Mesa County	416,947	426,123	9,176
Moffat County	36,531	38,159	1,628
Rio Blanco County	64,796	78,486	13,690
Weld County	827,051	825,864	-1,187

Note: These data assume high scenario economic and demographic assumptions.

*Includes construction and operational personnel working on-site in oil shale and CCG electric facilities plus administrative personnel in the Denver Metro Area.

Source: Harvey Economics, August 2010.

Appendix D

Energy Water Use Scenarios



Memorandum

To:	Joint Energy Water Needs Subcommittee
cc:	
From:	Ben Harding, Shaden Musleh, Hanna Sloan
Subject:	Energy Water Use Scenarios
Date:	August 18, 2010

This Technical Memorandum documents the development of scenarios of water use as part of Task 2 of the Energy Water Needs Assessment Phase II Study (Study). The Energy Development Water Needs Assessment is being conducted by the Energy Subcommittee of the Colorado, Yampa and White River Basin Roundtables (Subcommittee) as part of the Colorado Water for the 21st Century (HB-1177) water supply planning process.

The objective of Task 2, *Refine Water Demand Estimates*, is to develop estimates of water demand attributable to future energy development and to break those demands down by location to allow a particular water use to be assigned to a particular water supply facility in a water supply scenario. The Study area for the Phase II Study includes all of the Yampa River and White River basins and that portion of the Colorado River basin west of a line running north and south approximately through Edwards.

The scope of Task 2 involves refinement of the water use estimates reported in the Phase I report (URS, 2008). This memo provides information about Sub-task 2.3 *Develop Basin Water Use Scenarios.* The objective of Sub-task 2.3 is to develop a water use scenario for each basin. Subsequent sections of this technical memorandum discuss: an introduction, time frame for scenarios, water use scenarios, and references.

Introduction

Phase I developed estimates of future water required for development of oil shale, coal, natural gas and uranium energy resources. Only estimates of water use attributable to oil shale development have been refined in the Phase II Study; the work in Task 2 has resulted in revised estimates of water use attributable to oil shale that reflect new information about and improved understanding of the future possibilities for an oil shale industry. Water use scenarios depend on the scale of the projected future oil shale industry and on the water use intensity of the industry. Water use intensity is expressed as the amount of water required to produce a unit of production, which is a barrel of oil in the case of oil shale. Revised estimates of the unit water use (in terms of barrels of water per barrel of oil, bbl/bbl) for oil shale development and production activities were reported in project task memorandum Oil Shale Direct Water Use Estimates, April 13, 2010. Estimates of unit water use for the population changes caused by oil shale development and production were reported in project task memorandum, Oil Shale Indirect Water Use Estimates, August 18, 2010. Validation of Phase I estimates of the projected scale of an oil shale industry were reported in project technical memorandum Oil Shale Production Scenarios, June 16, 2010. This technical memorandum provides

comprehensive estimates of water use by all four energy sectors. Water use for oil shale depends on the production methodology, and there is considerable uncertainty regarding which methodologies ultimately will be used for production. To reflect this uncertainty, water use estimates for oil shale are provided for low, medium and high water use scenarios.

Time frame for scenarios

There are two conceptual time frames that can be used for estimating future water use: estimates at a specific point in time or range of times in the future or estimates at "build-out" that represent the level of water use by a mature, fully-developed industry.

Selection of the conceptual scenario for estimating future water use, and selecting the specific future time frame or time frames at which estimates of water use might be developed is a policy decision that depends on how the water use estimates will be employed. The Subcommittee has determined that a build-out time frame will be used. Accordingly, water use estimates presented in this memo are based on estimates of build-out conditions.

Water Use Scenarios

Coal

Table 1 shows the development scenarios for the coal industry in the study area adopted by the Phase 1 Study.

Planning	Production Scenarios – Coal				
Horizon	Low	Medium	High		
Near-Term (2007–2017)	Red Cliff mine begins producing 2.5 million tpy by 2011. Total production holds steady at 20.5 million tpy.	No change from low/near- term production scenario.	No change from low/near- term production scenario.		
Mid-Term (2018–2035)	Production rate holds steady at 20.5 million tpy.	Red Cliff mine begins producing 8 million tpy by 2018. Total production holds steady at 26 million tpy.	No Change from Medium/Mid-Term production scenario.		
Long-Term (2036–2050)	Production rate holds steady at 20.5 million tpy.	No change from medium/mid-term production scenario.	Add 1 coal gasification or liquefaction plant in northwest Colorado processing approximately 4 million tons of coal per year. Total coal production of 30 million tpy.		

Table 1. Phase I Assumptions Supporting Coal Production Scenarios

Blenning Herizon	Production Scenarios – Coal				
Planning Horizon	Low	Medium	High		
Near-Term (2007–2017)	1,213	1,213	1,213		
Mid-Term (2018–2035)	1,213	1,538	1,538		
Long-Term (2036–2050)	1,213	1,538	5,063		

Table 2. Phase I Total Direct Water Demands for Coal Production (af/year)

Natural Gas

Table 3 shows the development scenarios for the natural gas industry in the study area adopted by the Phase 1 Study.

Planning	Production Scenarios – Coal					
Horizon	Low	Medium	High			
Near-Term (2007–2017)	Average drilling rate ≈ 1,800 wells/year.	Average drilling rate ≈ 1,900 wells/year.	Average drilling rate ≈ 2,000 wells/year.			
Mid-Term (2018–2035)	Average drilling rate ≈ 1,700 wells/year. Drilling rate slowly declines in Garfield County and shifts to Rio Blanco County	Average drilling rate ≈ 2,125 wells/year to account for additional activity in the northern Piceance Basin. Approx. 65,000 operational wells by 2035.	Average drilling rate ≈ 2,300 wells/year to provide thermoelectric power to the oil shale industry for start-up			
Long-Term (2036–2050)	Drilling activity slowly declines to ~1,100 well/year by 2050.	Drilling activity slowly declines to ~1,500 well/year by 2050.	Drilling activity slowly declines to ~1,700 well/year by 2050.			

Table 3. Phase I Assumptions Supporting Natural Gas Production Scenarios

Table 4. Phase I Total Direct Water Demands for Natural Gas Production (af/year)

Planning Horizon	Production Scenarios – Coal					
Flaming Horizon	Low	Medium	High			
Near-Term (2007–2017)	2007: 2,965	2007: 3,133	2007: 3,165			
	2017: 4,292	2017: 4,880	2017: 5,230			
Mid-Term (2018–2035)	2018: 4,168	2018: 5,044	2018: 5,437			
	2035: 3,975	2035: 4,874	2035: 5,276			
Long-Term (2036–2050)	2036: 3,869	2036: 4,769	2036: 5,171			
	2050: 2,834	2050: 3,285	2050: 3,686			

Uranium

Table 5 shows the development scenarios for the uranium industry in the study area adopted by the Phase 1 Study.

Planning	Production Scenarios – Coal			
Horizon	Low Medium		High	
Near-Term (2007–2017)	No uranium mining within project area.	No uranium mining within project area.	1 underground uranium mine.	
Mid-Term (2018–2035)	No uranium mining within project area.	1 underground uranium mine.	1 underground uranium mine.	
Long-Term (2036–2050)	No uranium mining within project area.	1 underground uranium mine.	2 underground uranium mines: 1 in Mesa County and one in Moffat County.	

Table 5. Phase I Assumptions Supporting Uranium Production Scenarios

Table 6. Phase I Total Direct Water Demands for Uranium Production (af/year)

Planning Horizon	Production Scenarios – Coal			
Flamming Horizon	Low	Medium	High	
Near-Term (2007–2017)	No uranium mining within project area	No uranium mining within project area	62	
Mid-Term (2018–2035)	No uranium mining within project area.	62	62	
Long-Term (2036–2050)	No uranium mining within project area.	62	124	

Oil Shale

Development scenarios for oil shale are discussed in project technical memo *Oil Shale Production Scenarios*, June 16, 2010. Table 7 shows the development scenarios for the oil shale industry in the study area adopted by the Phase 1 Study.

Table 7. Phase I Assumptions Supporting OII Shale Production Scenarios
--

Planning	Production Scenarios – Oil Shale			
Horizon	Low	Medium	High	
Near-Term	No Commercial Production	No Commercial Production	No Commercial Production	
(2007–2017)	RD&D Leases Only	RD&D Leases Only	RD&D Leases Only	
Mid-Term (2018–2035)	No Commercial Production RD&D Leases Only	Underground mine/surface retort facility with 50,000 bpd production. Additional 25,000 bpd of in-situ production	Underground mine/surface retort facility with 50,000 bpd production. Additional 500,000 bpd of in-situ production	
Long-Term (2036–2050)	No Commercial Production RD&D Leases Only	Underground mine/surface retort facility with 50,000 bpd production. Additional 150,000 bpd of in-situ production	Underground mine/surface retort facility with 50,000 bpd production. Additional 1.5 million bpd of in-situ production	

The Subcommittee adopted the Phase 1 "Long-term/High" scenario to represent the level of development expected at the build-out time frame. That scenario projects an oil shale industry with 1.5 million bbl/day production from in situ processes (located in the Piceance Basin) and 50,000 bbl/day production from above-ground retorting (located at outcrops along the southern extent of the Piceance Basin, in the Colorado River Basin). Estimates of unit water use for direct use and indirect use for oil shale are provided in project technical memoranda *Oil Shale Direct Water Use Estimates*, April 13, 2010 and, *Oil Shale Indirect Water Use Estimates*, June 16, 2010. Table 8 shows the indirect unit water use and Table 9 shows the direct unit water uses for oil shale production processes.

Water Use Category	In situ Retorting	Above-Ground Retorting
Electrical Energy Workforce	0.008	0.002
Production Workforce	0.11	0.46

Table 8. Estimates of Indirect Water Use for Oil Shale (bbl/bbl)

	In situ Retorting		Above-Ground Retorting	
Water Use Category	Low	High	Low	High
Construction/Pre-production	0.02	0.16	0.01	0.07
Electrical Energy	0.41	1.00	0.17	0.26
Production			0.47	0.47
Reclamation	0.45	0.54	0.02	0.17
Spent Shale Disposal			0.80	1.60
Upgrading	0.57	1.60	0.60	1.60

Table 9. Estimates of Direct Water Use for Oil Shale (bbl/bbl)

Table 10 shows the unit amount of water produced as a byproduct of shale oil production. Only one estimate of the rate of water production was obtained for each of in situ and above-ground retorting; therefore no quantitative information can be provided regarding the uncertainty of this estimate. Because of the nature of the processes, methods using combustion heating can be expected to produce more byproduct water than methods using electrical heating or solvents.

Table 10. Estimates of Water Co-Produced When Retorting Oil Shale (bbl/bbl)

In situ	Above-Ground
Retorting	Retorting
0.80	0.30

Because both unit water use rates and the configuration of a future oil shale industry are uncertain, a range of water use estimates must be developed with the view that the actual future level of water use will be contained between a low and high estimate to a reasonable degree of certainty. In developing a range of water use estimates a variety of assumptions can be made about the mix of production and upgrading technologies that will make up the future oil shale industry, and about the water use intensity of those

individual technologies. Tables 11 and 12 present total (direct and indirect) unit water use estimates for plausible industry configurations.

In Situ Scenario	Scenario Description	Unit Use (bbl/bbl)	Comments
IS-1	Down-hole combustion heating off-site upgrading. Low estimates.	-0.22	Without energy direct use or use by energy workforce; no upgrading use.
IS-2	Down-hole combustion heating, off-site upgrading. High estimates.	0.01	Without energy direct use or use by energy workforce.
IS-3	Shell in situ conversion process (ICP), off-site upgrading. Low estimates.	0.20	Without energy direct use or use by energy workforce; no upgrading use.
IS-4	Shell ICP, on-site upgrading. Low estimates.	0.77	Based on low estimates of electricity use and other process water uses. ICP will likely require less intensive upgrading.
IS-5	Shell ICP, off-site upgrading. High estimates.	1.02	Based on high estimates of electricity use and other process water uses.
IS-6	Down-hole combustion heating on-site upgrading. High estimates.	1.61	Based on high estimates of process water uses. No electrical heating. Combustion-based processes are more likely to require more upgrading. Highest combustion value.
IS-7	Shell ICP, on-site upgrading. High process, low upgrading.	1.59	Uses low estimate of upgrading, as ICP process is more likely to require less upgrading. Otherwise uses high estimates. Highest ICP value.

Table 11. In Situ Industry Configurations and Total Unit Water Use

In situ scenarios 1,4 and 7 were selected to represent the low, medium and high levels of water use. Scenario 1 assumes an industry that uses combustion heating to heat formations to recover oil, and that upgrades kerogen products outside the study area. The use of combustion heating eliminates the direct and indirect water use required for electrical generation for electric heating. Combustion heating is likely to produce more byproduct water than electrical heating or solvent recovery. A solvent-recovery scenario has not been included. Like Scenario 1 it would not require water to support electrical generation, but it would also not produce much, if any, byproduct water. Accordingly, it would be a low water use scenario, but would not be expected to have lower water use than Scenario 1. Scenario 7 assumes an industry that uses the Shell in situ conversion process. This process uses electrical heating and therefore requires water to supply the direct and indirect water needs of generation. Scenario 7 assumes that the kerogen product would require upgrading in the study area, but assumes a lower unit water use for this process to reflect the reported ability of the Shell process to produce a more refined product. Scenarios 6 and 7 are equivalent in terms of water use estimates based on the information available to the Study. However, because the Shell process is likely to produce less byproduct water, the actual water use of Scenario 7 may be greater than shown in Table 11. However, at this time sufficient information is not available to refine

the estimate of water use further. Scenario 4 is similar to Scenario 7 except that low estimates for water use intensity are used.

Above- Ground Scenario	Scenario Description	Unit Use (bbl/bbl)	Comments
AG-1	Off-site electricity, off-site upgrading. Low estimates	1.45	Seems a likely possibility, if above- ground product is compatible with down-hole in situ product; small electricity demands can be met from grid. Use with down-hole in-situ.
AG-2	Off-site electricity, on-site upgrading. Low estimates	2.05	Likely that above-ground retort product will require more intensive upgrading, so this estimate may be low. Use with ICP.
AG-3	On-site electricity, on-site upgrading. Low estimates	2.22	Use co-produced gas for on-site combined cycle gas turbine (CCGT). Likely that above-ground retort product will require more intensive upgrading, so this estimate may be low. Use with ICP.
AG-4	Off-site electricity, off-site upgrading. High estimates	2.47	Seems a likely possibility, if Above- Ground product is compatible with down-hole in situ; small electricity demands can be from grid. Use with down-hole in situ method.
AG-5	Off-site electricity, on-site upgrading. High estimates	4.07	Seems a likely possibility with ICP in situ, since the small above-ground production might require on-site upgrading; small electricity demands can be from grid. Use with ICP.
AG-6	On-site electricity, on-site upgrading High estimates,	4.33	Use co-produced gas for on-site CCGT. Use with ICP.

 Table 12. Above-Ground Industry Configurations and Total Unit Water Use

Above-ground Scenarios 1, 3 and 6 were selected to represent the low, medium and high levels of water use. Scenario 1 assumes that electricity is taken from the grid, that upgrading is done outside the study area, and that lower levels of water use intensity will occur. Scenario 6 assumes that electricity is generated on site, that upgrading takes place in the study area, and that higher levels of water use intensity occur. Scenario 3 assumes that electricity is generated on site, that upgrading takes place in the study area, and that higher levels of water use intensity occur. Scenario 3 assumes that electricity is generated on site, that upgrading takes place in the study area, but that lower levels of water us intensity occur.

Table 13 provides estimates of the total, industry-wide water use for the build-out industry scenario (1.5 million bbl/day in situ production and 50,000 bbl/day above-ground production) for low, medium and high water use scenarios. Industry-wide water use estimates are presented to a precision of no more than two significant figures to reflect the uncertainty in those estimates.

Soonario	Unit Use	Industry Water Use, acre-feet/year			
Scenario	(bbl/bbl)	Low	Medium	High	
IS-1	-0.22	-16,000			
IS-4	0.77		54,000		
IS-7	1.59			110,000	
AG-1	1.45	3,400			
AG-3	2.22		5,200		
AG-6	4.33			10,000	
Total		-13,000	59,000	120,000	

Uncertainties in the estimates provided in Table 13 arise from, among other things, estimates and judgments about the following factors: the size of the future oil shale industry, the split between in situ and above-ground retorting, the water intensity of individual industrial processes, the mix of in situ retorting processes, the source of electrical energy for formation heating, the rate at which byproduct water is produced and the degree to which byproduct water will be re-used for process purposes. These factors, in turn, will be influenced by the economic, political, regulatory and social conditions that exist at the time a commercial oil shale industry develops decades in the future.

The factor that has the most significant effect on water use is the size of the industry, including the possibility that no oil shale industry will develop at all. Aside from the scale of the industry, the two factors with the most influence over the estimate of total industry water use are the source of electrical energy for formation heating and the amount of byproduct water and its usability for in situ process needs. If electricity is generated by coal-fired thermal generation within the study area, rather than combined cycle gas turbines, total water use for the *high* scenario would increase by approximately 170,000 af/year. Population will also increase, because coal-fired thermal generation is more labor-intensive than the combined cycle gas turbines. If byproduct water from in situ production is not used to satisfy process needs, total water use for the *high* scenario will increase by an additional 60,000 af/year.

In addition, the estimate of 50,000 bbl/day production from above-ground retorting used in this analysis may understate the future value. For every 50,000 bbl/day increase in production from above-ground retorting total, industry-wide water use for the *high* scenario will increase by about 10,000 af/year. This increase in water use will occur predominantly in the Colorado River basin, along with a related increase in population.

References

URS Corporation, Energy Development Water Needs Assessment (Phase I Report), prepared for Colorado, Yampa, and White River Basin Roundtabes Energy Subcommittee. September, 2008.

Appendix E

Use of Groundwater to Meet Energy Water Use Demands



Memorandum

To:	Joint Energy Water Needs Subcommittee
CC:	
From:	Greg Miller, Ph.D., P.G., Jim McCord, Ph.D.
Subject:	Use of Groundwater to Meet Energy Water Use Demands
Date:	September 2, 2010

Introduction

This Technical Memorandum provides background and suggestions about the use of groundwater as part of Task 4 of the Energy Water Needs Phase II Study (Study).

The objective of Task 4, *Potential Use of Piceance Basin Groundwater to Meet Demands*, is to address the topic of using Piceance Basin (Basin) groundwater to meet water demands for energy development estimated in Phase I of the Study. This was done by building upon previous hydrologic research performed in the Piceance Basin over the past 30 years. The following tasks were accomplished to support our investigation:

- Compilation of a bibliography of previous hydrogeologic research in the Piceance Basin.
- Creation of a comprehensive spreadsheet of the published hydrogeologic properties of water-bearing geologic units (aquifers) in the Piceance Basin.
- Description of the general conceptual models for groundwater flow, surface water interaction, and the hydrogeology of the Basin.
- Evaluation of the groundwater development potential in the project areas, including estimation of well head costs for development of Piceance Basin groundwater in the project areas.
- Evaluation of existing groundwater quality.

The above tasks are covered in detail in this memo, along with a summary of the feasibility of using groundwater to meet water demands associated with the oil shale industry when considering water quality, quantity, and costs.





Figure 1: In Situ and Above-Ground Retorting Project Area

The results of this study indicate that the potential for developing significant water supplies from groundwater in the project areas is low, because the study indicates that productivity from wells is expected to be low and that water quality is expected to be poor. Groundwater may prove to be a feasible water supply in a limited number of locations, depending on site-specific conditions.

Figure 1 depicts the areas of interest for exploring the feasibility of using groundwater resources to meet part of the water demand for the oil shale industry.

Piceance Basin Hydrogeologic Bibliography

The Piceance Basin (Basin) hydrogeologic publication bibliography is contained in Appendix A. The bibliography was created by searching common geoscience reference databases, State and Federal agency collections, and references contained in selected documents. While there is a wide variety of literature available on the geology of the Basin, hydrogeologic information on the Basin is limited when compared to the spatial variability in groundwater resources and aquifer properties. As a result, a determination of the feasibility of groundwater development at a particular location will require new sitespecific field investigations.

Piceance Basin Hydrogeologic Properties Spreadsheets

The purpose of our document review was to collect and collate hydrogeologic information on aquifers in the project areas and to review conceptual models for groundwater flow in the Basin. Increased development of groundwater resources in the Basin, along with oil and gas exploration over the past 10 to 20 years, has greatly added to the available hydrogeologic data for the Basin. However, the utility of this information is limited because the available data are often not collocated with the proposed projects. As part of oil shale and coal bed methane investigations (S.S. Papadopulos, 2007), detailed information on aquifer hydrogeologic properties and water quality for a few aquifers collocated with the project area have been published.

The majority of references in the bibliography were not fully reviewed during development of the hydrogeologic properties spreadsheets. For our investigation, we used the most recent compilations of hydrogeologic data or reviews of previously available hydrogeologic data in the Piceance Basin (URS 2006 and 2008; S.S. Papadopulos, 2007; BLM, 2006). Other references were reviewed if the abstracts showed potential that the reference contained quantitative hydrogeologic data.

Using data from these reports, Excel spreadsheets were created tabulating hydrogeologic properties in the Piceance Basin. The units used in the spreadsheets for physical properties are as published (i.e., conversions to common units were not made). Condensed versions of the spreadsheets are presented in Appendix B.

Groundwater Flow Conceptual Models

The focus here is to evaluate the *current* competing theories of the hydrogeology of the Basin that are well supported by observation, and to identify the potential constraints that those theories imply to resource development in the project areas.

The structure of the Piceance Basin is complex, having numerous folds, faults, and variable formation thicknesses and composition (USGS, 1987). The Basin geology covered in this memo is confined to the project areas shown in Figure 1 and the formations (aquifers) that are at a reasonable depth for groundwater development. Herein, the proposed in situ operation area is called the Northern Area, and the proposed above-ground retorting operation area is called the Southern Area. Table 1 presents the stratigraphy of the project areas. Across the project areas, one discontinuous aquifer is recognized in the unconsolidated alluvium and Uinta Formation, two aquifers in the Green River Formation, a potential Basin-spanning aquifer in the Wasatch Formation (Molina Sand), and aquifers in the Rollins Sandstone and Ohio Creek Members of the Mesa Verde Formation. The Northern Area was split into two sub-areas to more clearly present spatial trends in hydrogeology. Table 2 presents the *approximate* formation elevation, thickness, and potentiometric surface elevation for the two project areas.

Figure 2 presents cross-sections running east to west across the Basin. The sections clearly depict the thickening and deepening of the basinal sediments in the northern part of the Basin (S.S. Papadopulos, 2007). Hydrogeologic data for formations of interest are available from shallow wells in the Basin margins.

Table 1: Stratigraphy of the Project Areas

Period	Epoch	Formation	Members
Quaternary		Alluvium	Steven Gulch alluvium
			Unconsolidated
			Quaternary deposit
			Gunnison River alluvium
			White River alluvium
Tertiary	Miocene	Basalt	flows
	Oligocene	West Elk vo	lcanic field
	Eocene	Uinta Fo	ormation
		Green River Formation	Main body
			Evacuation Creek
			Member
			Parachute Creek
			Member
			Mahogany Zone
			Garden Gulch Member
			Douglas Creek Member
			Lower Sandy Member
			(Anvil Points Member)
	Paleocene	Wasatch Formation	Total body
			Shire Member
			Molina Member
			Atwell Gulch Member
		Ft. Union	Formation
Cretaceous	Upper	Mesa Verde Group	Total body
		villiams Fork Form.	Ohio Crook Momhor
			Drilo Creek Merriber
			(undifferentiated
			Member)
		1	Lipper Coal Member
			(Paonia Shale)
			Lower Coal Member
			(Bowie Shale)
			Rollins Sandstone
			Cozzette Member
			Corcoran Member
			Upper Sego Sandstone
	Lower	Mancos Shale	Anchor Mine Tongue
	Upper	Mesa Verde Group	Lower Sego Sandstone
			Castlegate Sandstone
	Lower	Mancos Shale	Main body
	Lower	Dakota Group	Total body
			Dakota Sandstone

	Northern F				
Green River Formation Upper Aquifer	Northern Half	Southern Half	Southern Project Area		
Aquifer Thickness	250 – 750 ft	500 – 1,000 ft	0 – 400 ft		
Formation Thickness	1,000 – 2,000 ft	1,000 – 2,000 ft	0 – 1,000 ft		
Potentiometric Surface	6,200 – 6,800 ft	6,200 – 7,200 ft	7,800 – 8,400 ft		
Top of Formation	6,500 – 6,000 ft	6,500 – 6,000 ft	8,000 – 9,300 ft		
Ground Surface	6,500 – 9,300 ft	6,500 – 9,300 ft	6,500 – 9,300 ft		

Table 2: Approximate Formation Elevation, Aquifer Thickness, and Potentiometric Surface Elevation for the Project Areas

	Northern I		
Green River Formation Lower Aquifer	Northern Half	Southern Half	_ Southern Project Area
Aquifer Thickness	500 – 750 ft	650 – 1,000 ft	0 – 500 ft
Formation Thickness	1,000 – 2,000 ft	1,000 – 2,000 ft	0 – 1,000 ft
Potentiometric Surface	6,200 – 6,900 ft	6,200 – 6,900 ft	7,800 – 8,200 ft
Top of Formation	5,500 – 6,500 ft	5,500 – 6,500 ft	7,500 ft
Ground Surface	6,500 – 9,300 ft	6,500 – 9,300 ft	6,500 – 9,300 ft

Wasatch - Molina Aquifer	Northern Project Area	Southern Project Area
Aquifer Thickness	110 – 400 ft	110 – 400 ft
Formation Thickness	3,500 – 5,000 ft	2,500 – 3,500 ft
Potentiometric Surface	6,500 ft	7,500 ft
Top of Formation	3,500 – 4,500 ft	6,000 – 7,300 ft
Ground Surface	6,500 – 9,300 ft	6,500 – 9,300 ft

Table 2 Continued: Approximate Formation Elevation, Aquifer Thickness, andPotentiometric Surface Elevation for the Project Areas

Mesa Verde Aquifer	Northern Project Area	Southern Project Area
Aquifer Thickness	1,000 – 1,560 ft	500 – 1,560 ft
Formation Thickness	3,000 – 7,000 ft	4,500 – 6,500 ft
Potentiometric Surface	6,000 – 7,500 ft	5,500 – 7,500 ft
Top of Formation	-500 to -3,000 ft	0 to -1,000
Ground Surface	6,500 – 9,300 ft	6,500 – 9,300 ft



Figure 2: Cross-Sections across the Basin (east to west)

Source: S.S. Papadopulos, 2007

At the Basin scale, conceptual models for groundwater flow are fairly well resolved; over the approximately 1,200 square mile Basin area there is only limited scientific disagreement found in recent publications. However, the literature expresses a high degree of uncertainty (Cordilleran, 2002; USGS, 1998; BLM, 2006). These publications indicate that further investigation is needed in:

- The degree of horizontal and vertical hydraulic connection between deep water bearing units (thousands of feet below ground surface) that are coal bed methane targets, and the stratigraphically equivalent, distally located, zones that are shallow targets (hundreds of feet) for water supply wells.
- The degree of vertical connection between water bearing units in and below the Green River Formation.

Qualitatively, all authors recognize that there is some vertical hydraulic connection between aquifers, and some strata-bound horizontal flow connection; however, there is a question of degree. Now that groundwater hydrologic processes are being investigated with rigor as part of coal bed methane and oil shale permitting, new knowledge is being obtained. That new knowledge will require revisions to the existing model(s). These are not revisions in general theory, but revisions in quantitative assumptions regarding vertical and horizontal values for hydraulic conductivity. For example, it has been long held by many authors that the R7 Unit and the Mahogany Bed formed an aguitard between the two Green River Formation aquifers (USGS, 1982 and 1998; Colorado Geological Survey, 2003). Extensive testing at Shell Site 1 in the Northern Area has revealed that at this location, the R7 unit is permeable, and that the aquitard lies about 500 feet deeper in the section (BLM, 2006). Similarly, a recent investigation identified numerous cross-cutting vertical beds (dikes) of permeable silts and sands present in the upper sections of the Green River Formation (Gulliver, 2007). Recent detailed investigations are tending to favor groundwater flow in a Basin with leakier aguitards compared to previous investigations. Conceptual models will need to be refined to incorporate explicit recognition of leakage should this continue to be proven at the regional scale by future investigations.

The rocks of the Piceance Basin have been subject to several episodes of deformation that have systematically fractured the beds (USGS, 1987). There are at least eight sets of joints (fractures with a common orientation) that have had their orientation and spacing determined for the Piceance Basin. Joint orientation and spacing often strongly influences groundwater flow. The treatment of joints and their effect on flow is an important part of a conceptual model. Most of the governing principles in groundwater hydrology rely on the assumption of porous granular geomedia (e.g., clay, silt, sand, gravel) forming aquifers and aquitards. If the joint spacing is small compared to the area under consideration, a conceptual model can be framed using the concept of a Representative Porous Media (RPM). We assume that a RPM approach is valid for our evaluation of available water resources. However, while the RPM approach may be adequate for qualitative or quantitative estimation of regional groundwater flow in the Basin, selection of well locations is best served when fractures are accounted for explicitly. Locating wells on areas of high joint density, or laterally continuous fractures,

offers advantages in well yield, and certainty of supply. This type of site-specific analysis was not done as part of this study.

Modeling of the Water Supply Potential of Hypothetical Wells

To estimate well and well field performance, a RPM approach was taken when modeling the hypothetical wells. The software package AQTESOLV was used to model well yield, drawdown, and radius of influence using the data contained in Table 3. Trial and error methods were used to select pumping rates, evaluating the drawdown that occurs when Table 3 parameters are varied over the range of properties particular to the aquifer being evaluated.

Feasibility and Cost of Well Development

Groundwater wells deeper than 3,000 feet below ground surface are rare because of cost and construction limitations. Using 3,000 feet as a cutoff when referencing Table 3, it can be determined that development of the Mesa Verde Formation for water resources is not practical in the Northern or Southern Area and that development of the Wasatch Formation may only be practical in the Southern Area. An additional restriction on use of the Mesa Verde Formation for water supply is that the Mesa Verde is believed to be over-pressured and gas-saturated over all of the Northern Area (S.S. Papadopulos, 2007).

Table 3 presents the configuration of hypothetical water supply wells for the Northern and Southern Areas. The hypothetical well depths and screen lengths are based on the information in Table 2. Table 3 dimensions and hydrologic values are used to estimate well drilling and completion costs and to support forward modeling of well drawdown, yield, and operating costs. All portions of wells that are open to the aquifer are set at a 6inch diameter. Based on recent bids received on deep well projects in similar formations, we have used a price of \$200.00 per linear foot to estimate well construction costs. To provide a basis for comparison between the aquifers, the number of wells required to produce 1,000,000 gallons per day (1 million gallons per day (MGD) ~ 3.07 acre-foot/day) was determined. The costs in Table 3 reflect only those costs to complete the well to the well head. The costs for pumping water are based on maximum drawdown and the power costs and pump efficiencies contained in Table 3. High and low pumping costs are determined from maximum and minimum modeled 100 day drawdown, and maximum and minimum pumping rates, calculated per million gallons based on the following equation:

Total Pumping Cost (per well) = $\frac{D \times H \times h \times Q \times 0.746 \times k}{3960 \times eP \times eM}$

D = days operated H = Hours per day pumping h = pumping head (ft) Q = discharge rate (GPM) 0.746 = conversion from HP to kWh k = cost per kWh $3960 = \text{conversion from mass} \times \text{time } \times$ elevation to HP eP = Pump efficiencyeM = Motor efficiency

Table 3: Configuration of Hypothetical Water Supply Wells for the Project Areas

Northern Area - Northern Half															
	Well Total Depth (ft BGS)	Well Screen Length (ft)	Static Water Level (ft BGS)	Transmissivity (ft ² /min)	Dimensionless Storage Coefficient	Sustainable Pumping Rate (GPM)	Drawdown (ft)	100 day Radius of Influence (ft)	Drilling Cost (per well)	High Number of Wells to produce 1 MGD	Low Number of Wells to produce 1 MGD	High Well Field Cost	Low Well Field Cost	High Pumping Cost per MG	Low Pumping Cost per MG
Uinta - Alluvium	250	100	-100	0.07 to 0.7	NA	40 to 300	250 to 200	100 to 1,000	\$ 50,000	17.4	2.3	\$ 900,000	\$ 150,000	\$1,200	\$26
Upper Green River	1,500	250	-400	0.01 to 0.1	0.0001	15 to 100	800 to 550	100 to >1,000	\$ 300,000	46.3	6.9	\$ 14,100,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$3,500	\$62
Lower Green River	3,000	250	-500	0.01 to 0.1	0.0001	15 to 100	800 to 550	100 to >1,000	\$ 600,000	46.3	6.9	\$ 28,200,000	\$ 4,200,000	\$3,500	\$62
Wasatch	4,000	100	-600	0.007 to 0.07	0.0001	25 to 150	700 to 525	>3,000 to >5,000	\$ 800,000	27.8	4.6	\$ 22,400,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$3,700	\$88
Northern Area - Southern Half															
	Well Total Depth (ft BGS)	Well Screen Length (ft)	Static Water Level (ft BGS)	Transmissivity (ft ² /min)	Dimensionless Storage Coefficient	Sustainable Pumping Rate (GPM)	Drawdown (ft)	100 day Radius of Influence (ft)	Drilling Cost (per well)	High Number of Wells to produce 1 MGD	Low Number of Wells to produce 1 MGD	High Well Field Cost	Low Well Field Cost	High Pumping Cost per MG	Low Pumping Cost per MG
Uinta - Alluvium	250	100	-100	0.07 to 0.7	NA	40 to 300	250 to 200	100 to 1,000	\$ 50,000	17.4	2.3	\$ 900,000	\$ 150,000	\$1,200	\$26
Upper Green River	1,500	250	-300	0.01 to 0.1	0.0001	15 to 100	800 to 550	100 to >1,000	\$ 300,000	46.3	6.9	\$ 14,100,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$3,200	\$56
Lower Green River	3,000	250	-400	0.01 to 0.1	0.0001	15 to 100	800 to 550	100 to >1,000	\$ 600,000	46.3	6.9	\$ 28,200,000	\$ 4,200,000	\$3,200	\$56
Wasatch	4,000	100	-500	0.007 to 0.07	0.0001	25 to 150	700 to 525	>3,000 to >5,000	\$ 800,000	27.8	4.6	\$ 22,400,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$3,400	\$80

Table 3 Continued: Configuration of Hypothetical Water Supply Wells for the Project Areas

Southern Area															
	Well Total Depth (ft BGS)	Well Screen Length (ft)	Static Water Level (ft BGS)	Transmissivity (ft ² /min)	Dimensionless Storage Coefficient	Sustainable Pumping Rate (GPM)	Drawdown (ft)	100 day Radius of Influence (ft)	Drilling Cost (per well)	High Number of Wells to produce 1 MGD	Low Number of Wells to produce 1 MGD	High Well Field Cost	Low Well Field Cost	High Pumping Cost per MG	Low Pumping Cost per MG
Uinta - Alluvium	250	100	-100	0.07 to 0.7	NA	40 to 300	250 to 200	100 to 1,000	\$ 50,000	17.4	2.3	\$ 900,000	\$ 150,000	\$1,200	\$26
Upper Green River	750	250	-200	0.01 to 0.1	0.0001	15 to 100	800 to 550	100 to >1,000	\$ 150,000	46.3	6.9	\$ 7,050,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$3,200	\$56
Lower Green River	1,750	250	-300	0.01 to 0.1	0.0001	15 to 100	800 to 550	100 to >1,000	\$ 350,000	46.3	6.9	\$ 16,450,000	\$ 2,450,000	\$2,700	\$56
Wasatch	2,500	100	-400	0.007 to 0.07	0.0001	25 to 150	700 to 525	>3,000 to >5,000	\$ 500,000	27.8	4.6	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$2,900	\$80
Mesa Verde	6,000	200	-500	0.001 to 0.01	0.0001	5 to 30	1,000 to 625	>1,000 to >5,000	\$1,200,000	138.9	23.1	\$ 166,800,000	\$27,600,000	\$2,000	\$117
Electrical Cost \$/KWH	\$0.10														
Pump Efficiency	80%														
Motor Efficiency	90%														

Groundwater Quality

Moderately poor quality waters (500 to 1,000 milligrams per Liter (mg/L) dissolved solids) are found in the Uinta/alluvial and Upper Green River Formation aquifers. All other groundwater in the Basin is poor quality (1,000 to 10,000 mg/L) or very poor in quality (>10,000 mg/L). While the dominant water type is sodium bicarbonate, dissolved calcium and magnesium have sufficient concentrations to make almost all groundwater very hard (scale forming). Additionally, many wells exhibit concentrations of boron, fluoride, iron, sodium and sulfate that raise concerns with respect to discharge to the near-surface environment.

Tributary Nature of Aquifers

Tributary Aquifers

In the Northern Area the existing conceptual, numerical, and water budget models support a tributary water designation for all alluvial aquifers, the Upper Green River Formation Aquifer, and the Lower Green River Formation Aquifer. In the Northern Area the existing conceptual models support a non-tributary nature for the Wasatch and Mesa Verde aquifers.

Care should be used in the assumption that Wasatch and Mesa Verde aquifers are always nontributary. The deeper aquifers rise closer to the surface at the edges of the basin, cropping out at the ground surface. In the Piceance Basin, shallow aquifers (0 to ~ 500' bgs) will generally be tributary in nature.

In the Southern Area, the units of the Wasatch Formation lie near the surface, an indication of the possibility that this aquifer is tributary. In the Southern area all alluvial aquifers, the Upper Green River Formation Aquifer (often missing), the Lower Green River Formation Aquifer, and near-surface portions of the Wasatch Formation have a tributary nature.

Glover Analysis

To evaluate whether or not the Glover analysis as presented in SSPA's 2007 report provides an over- or under- conservative estimate of the impact of groundwater withdrawals on in-stream flows in basin surface water it is helpful to review the assumptions of the Glover analysis. As part of past work looking at stream depletions due to well pumping in the South Platte and Rio Grande basins, we have had opportunities to closely evaluate the Glover model, its underlying assumptions, and impacts of deviations from those assumptions on estimated stream depletions due to well pumping. The assumptions as listed by SSPA are presented below with an assessment of the degree that the assumptions are met, and the implications for tributary designation using the Glover analysis when they are not met:

1. The aquifer is homogeneous

The aquifers under consideration are not homogeneous. The method used by S.S. Papadopulos to average the hydraulic conductivity over the full thickness of the saturated section can result in over estimates of impact (when high conductivity layers are discontinuous) or underestimates of impact (when high conductivity units are laterally extensive). It is not possible to quantify the magnitude and direction of errors in impact determination.

2. <u>The aquifer is semi-infinite in extent</u>

The aquifers are not semi-infinite in extent. It is known that structural features of the basin (faults, folds, gas pressures, etc.) limit the extent of the aquifers in the study area, at the scale of the projects proposed. Violation of this assumption typically results in the Glover model under predicting the impacts to streams.

- 3. <u>The boundary at which depletions are calculated is a linear stream that fully penetrates the aquifer, where the streambed is in hydraulic connection with the aquifer</u> The streambeds do not fully penetrate the aquifers. This assumption also ignores the potential for a streambed clogging layer. In the immediate vicinity of the stream (say distances closer than 10-times the aquifer thickness), violations to this assumption lead to a understatement of the head loss associated with a streambed clogging layer as well as losses associated with vertical flow through the aquifer. At greater distances between the stream and the pumping well, however, the total head loss due to these two features become negligibly small compared to the head loss associated with horizontal flow between the stream and the well, and stream depletion errors associated with this assumption are quite small.
- Flow within the aquifer is horizontal For wells located at distances from the stream that are greater than 10-times the aquifer thickness, any violations to this assumption are small and would have negligible impact on calculated depletions..
- 5. Flow is dominated by one phase

By definition, coal bed methane targets are dominated by multi-phase flow. Glover analysis does not consider this. As gas is liberated from coal cleats due to water production and drawdown, the flow system becomes two phase, and the hydraulic conductivity (permeability to water) in regions with two-phase flow is reduced by a relative conductivity factor. More than one flow phase will be involved in the basin, and the Glover analysis is not designed to evaluate any aspect of multiphase flow. Violation of this assumption leads to overprediction of stream impacts and cannot be adjusted for empirically using Glover analysis.

These five assumptions must hold for the Glover analysis to be valid, and they are all violated to varying degrees in the Piceance Basin.. Because of the potential for over and under prediction of the effects of groundwater withdrawals using the method, and the inability to assess accurately the direction or degree of those inaccuracies, the use of the Glover method in the Piceance Basin is unsupported and unreliable. Numerical and analytical methods that quantitatively account for the assumption violations listed above should be employed.

Feasibility of Using Groundwater for Oil Shale

There are three major areas to evaluate the feasibility of groundwater use for oil shale development: the water quality, the quantity of water that can be produced, and the cost to do so. While water quality targets were not identified as a criterion for comparison, in general the water quality of groundwater in the Basin is poor enough to be unusable for most industrial purposes without treatment. With respect to the quantity of water to be produced, the Wasatch and Mesa Verde Formations are likely unsuitable because of the numbers of wells required and due to the well spacing needed to prevent interference (¼ to 1 mile between wells). From Table 3 it is clear that there is a broad range in potential costs for groundwater development in the
project areas. The alluvial and Green River Formation aquifers have the lowest cost per well, the closest feasible well spacing, and the highest water quality. These shallower formations may provide the only feasible source of groundwater in the Basin for oil shale development. However, these aquifers are probably tributary in nature, so their use might require an augmentation plan and supply.

References

BLM, 2006. Environmental Assessment CO-100-2006-120-EA. Chevron Oil Shale Research, Development, and Demonstration. Department of the Interior.

Colorado Geological Survey (CGS). 2003. Groundwater Atlas of Colorado, Special Publication 53.

Cordilleran Compliance Services, Inc., 2002. Hydrogeology of the South Flank of the Grand Mesa in the Vicinity of Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta County, Colorado.

Gulliver, T., 2007. The Professional Geologist, v. 40 Nov./Dec., 2007. American Institute of Professional Geologists.

URS, 2006. Phase I Hydrogeologic Characterization of the Mamm Creek Field Area in Garfield County.

URS, 2008. Energy Development Water Needs Assessment: Phase I Report.

USGS, 1982. Three-Dimensional Mathematical Model for Simulating the Hydrologic System in the Piceance Basin, Colorado.

USGS, 1987. Oil shale, Water Resources, and Valuable Minerals of the Piceance Basin, Colorado: Challenge and Choices of Development, USGS Professional Paper 1310.

USGS, 1998. Geohydrology of the Piceance Creek Structural Basin Between the White and Colorado Rivers, Northwestern Colorado. Water Resources Investigations Report 96-4105.

S.S. Papadopulos & Associates, 2007. Draft Coal Bed Methane Stream Depletion Assessment Study Piceance Basin, Colorado.

Appendix A – Bibliography

Abrassart, C.P., and Clough, G.A., 1955. Juniper Mountain area, Colorado, in Ritzma, H.R., and Oriel, S.S., eds., Guidebook to the geology of northwest Colorado: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 63-70.

Ackerman, D.J. and T. Brooks, 1986. Reconnaissance of ground-water resources in the North Fork Gunnison River Basin, Southwestern Colorado. U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 85-4230.

Agapito, J.F.T. and W.A. Koontz, 2005. Implication of highly anisotropic horizontal stresses on entry stability at the West Elk Mine, Somerset, Colorado. 24th International Conference on Ground Control in Mining, Morgantown, West Virginia, August 2-4,2005.

Alley, W. M., Britton, L. J., and Boyd, E. L., 1978. Reconnaissance evaluation of water resources for hydraulic coal mining, Grand Hogback coal field Garfield and Rio Blanco Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-885, 66 p.

Alley, W.M., 1983. Groundwater for oil-shale development Piceance Basin, Colorado, Groundwater, Vol. 21(4), pp.456-464.

Allis, R., et al. 2003. CO2 sequestration potential beneath large power plants in the Colorado Plateau Southern Rocky Mountain region, USA. In: Proceedings, 2nd Annual Conference on Carbon Sequestration. Available at geology.utah.gov/emp/co2sequest/pdf/potential.pdf.Accessed 2/17/07.

Amy, G. and Thomas, J., 1977. Factors that influence the leaching of organic material from spent shale. American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Applied Mechanics Division, AMD, v I, 1977, p 398-402.

Andrews, A., 2006. Oil Shale: History, Incentives, and Policy. Congressional Research Service Report for Congress.

Andrews, E. D., 1978. Present and potential sediment yields in the Yampa River Basin, Colorado and Wyoming; Water-Resources Investigations - U. S. Geological Survey(1978); 38p.

Andrews, E. D., 1980. Effective and bank full discharges of streams in the Yampa River Basin, Colorado and Wyoming. Journal of Hydrology 46, no. 3-4 (04): 311-330.

AOC Petroleum Support Services, LLC (AOC), 2004. Strategic Significance of America's Oil Shale Resource. Volume 1: Assessment of Strategic Issues. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Reserves. Available at:www.evworld.com/library/ Oil_Shale_Stategic_Significant.pdf. March.

Applied Hydrology Associates, Inc., 2000. 3M Project, San Juan Basin, Colorado and New Mexico, hydrologic modeling report. Prepared for the Southern Ute Indian Tribe, Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, and the U.S. Bureau of Land Management.

Argonne National Laboratory. 2006. Potential Groundwater and Surface Water Impacts from Oil Shale and Tar Sands Energy-Production Operations. Report ANLIEYS/R-06/9. October2006.

Austin, A.C., 1971. Structure contours and overburden on the top of the Mahogany zone. Green River Formation, in the northern part of the Piceance Creek Basin. Rio Blanco County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-309.

Baars, D. L. 1972. Devonian Science. in Geologic Atlas of the Rocky Mountain Region, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists: Denver, A. B. Hirschfeld Press. p. 90-99.

Balsley, J.K., 1980. Cretaceous wave-dominated delta systems-Brook Cliffs, east central Utah:Denver Colorado, Amoco Production Company Field Guide (unpublished), 162 p.

Banl, T. N., Tait, D. B., and Smith, J. W., 1974. Nahcolite and dawsonite resources in the Green River Formation, Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Guidebook No. 25, Guidebook to the energy resources of the Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado, p. 101-109.

Barnum, B. E., and Garrigues, R. S., 1980. Geologic map and coal sections of the Cactus Reservoir quadrangle, Rio Blanca and Moffat Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1179, scale1:24,000, 2 sheets.

Barrett, J.K., and Pearl, R.H., 1977. An appraisal of Colorado's geothermal resources: Denver Colorado, Geological Survey Fourth Semi-Annual and Final Technical Report, 290 p.

Bartis, James T., Tom LaTourrette, Lloyd Dixon, D.J. Peterson, and Gary Cecchine. 2005. Oil Shale Development in the United States: Prospects and Policy Issues. Prepared for the National Energy Technology Laboratory of the U.S. Department of Energy. RANDCorporation. Santa Monica, CA.

Bass, N.W., and Northrop, S.A., 1963. Geology of Glenwood Springs quadrangle and vicinity, northwestern Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin1142-J, 74 p.

Berry, D.W., 1960, Geology and ground-water resources of the Rawlins area Carbon County, Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1458, 74 p.

Bauer, D. P., Rathbun, R. E., Lowham, H. and W.1979. Traveltime, unit- concentration, longitudinal-dispersion, and reairation characteristics of upstream reaches of the Yampa and Little Snake rivers, Colorado and Wyoming. Water-Resources Investigations - U.S. Geological Survey 73 p.

Beard, T. N., Taft, D. B., and Smith, J. W., 1974. Nahcolite and dawsonite resources in the Green River Formation, Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Guidebook No. 25. Guidebook to the energy resources of the Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado. p, 101-109.

Belser, Carl, 1948. Oil-shale resources of Colorado, Utah and Wyoming: Amer. Inst. Min. Eng.Tech. Pub.2358.

Belser, Carl, 1951. Green River oil-shale reserves of northwestern Colorado: U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4769, 21 p.

Bernhardt, J.A., et al., 1982. Stratigraphic handbook of the Rocky Mountains and vicinity, Smith Energy Services, 285p.

Bilbey, S.A. and E. Hall, 1999. Paleontological Survey of Existing Data and Field Survey for American Soda L.L.P. Yankee Gulch Sodium Minerals Project Parachute to Piceance Creek Pipeline, Garfield and Rio Blanco Counties, Colorado. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Colorado Office, File Report. Blecha, A.M.,2004.Fluvial system response to a climate aberration-characterizing the Paleocene/Eocene thermal maximum in the Wasatch Formation, Western Colorado, Abstract from AAPG Annual Meeting 2004, Student Presentations.

BLM (a), undated. Oil Shale and Tar Sands Resources (slideshow).http://ostseis.anl.gov/guide/index.cfm) Accessed 1/27/07.

BLM, 1996. White River Resource Area, Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement. Department of the Interior.

BLM, 2006a. Environmental Assessment CO-100-2006-120-EA. Chevron Oil Shale Research, Development, and Demonstration. Department of the Interior.

BLM, 2006b. Finding of No Significant Impact and Decision Record. Chevron U.S.A. Environmental Assessment CO-11O-2006-120-EA.

BLM, 2006c. Finding of No Significant Impact and Decision Record. EGL Resources, Inc. Environmental Assessment CO-II0-2006-118-EA.

BLM, 2006d. Environmental Assessment CO-II0-2006-117-EA. Shell Frontier Oil & Gas Research, Development, and Demonstration. Department of the Interior.

BLM, 2006e. Environmental Assessment CO-11O-2006-118-EA. EGL Resources, Inc. Research Development and Demonstration. Department of the Interior.

BLM, 2006f. Environmental Assessment UT-080-06-280-EA. Oil Shale Exploration Company, LLC. Research Development and Demonstration. Department of the Interior.

Boettcher, A. J., 1972. Ground-water occurrence in northern and central parts of western Colorado: Colorado Water Conservation Board Water-Resources Circular 15, 25 p.

Boyle, J.M., Covay, K. J., and Bauer, D. P., 1984. Quantity and quality of streamflow in the White River Basin, Colorado and Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84-4022, 84 p.

Bradley, W. H., 1930. The varves and climate of the Green River epoch: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 158-E, p.87-110.

Bradley, W.H., 1964. Geology of Green River Formation and Associated Eocene Rocks in Southwestern Wyoming and Adjacent Parts of Colorado and Utah. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 496-A. In: Steigers 1999.

Bradley, W.H., 1931. Origin and microfossils of the oil-shale of the Green River Formation of Colorado and Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 168. 58 p.

Brill, K.G., Jr., 1944. Late Paleozoic stratigraphy, west-central and northwestern Colorado: Baltimore, Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 55, no. 6, p. 621-656.

Britton, Linda J., 1983. Reconnaissance of benthic invertebrates from tributary streams of the Yampa and North Platte River basins, northwestern Colorado.; U. S. Geological Survey WRI 83-4191 73 p.

Brogden, R.E., and Giles, T.F., 1976. Availability and chemical quality of groundwater in the Crystal River and Cattle Creek drainage basins near Glenwood Springs, west-central Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations 76-70.

Brogden, R.E., and Giles, T.F., 1976a. Availability and chemical characteristics of groundwater in central La Plata County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 76-69, map scale sheet.

Brogden, R.E., and Giles, T.F., 1977. Reconnaissance of ground-water resources in a part of the Yampa River Basin between Craig and Steamboat Springs, Moffat and Routt Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 77-4, map, scale 1:125,000, 1 sheet.

Brooks, T. and D.J. Ackerman, 1985. Reconnaissance of ground-water resources in the Lower Gunnison River Basin, Southwestern Colorado. U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 84-4185.

Brooks, T., 1983. Hydrology and Subsidence Potential of Proposed Coal-Lease Tracts in Delta County, Colorado, USGS Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4069, Prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 27 p., 5 Fig, 4 Tab, 22 Ref.

Brooks, T., 1986. Geohydrology and potential hydrologic effects of underground coal mining in the Rapid Creek Basin, Mesa County, Colorado. U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 86-4172.

Bryant, Bruce, 1972. Map showing ground-water potential in the Aspen Quadrangle, Pitkin County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-78S-B, scale 1:24,000.1979, Geology of the Aspen 15-minute quadrangle, Pitkin and Gunnison Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1073, 146 p.

Bryant, Bruce, 1979. Geology of the Aspen 15-minute quadrangle, Pitkin and Gunnison Counties, Colorado. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1073. 46 p.

Bunger, James W., Peter M. Crawford, and Harry R. Johnson. 2004. Hubbert Revisited – 5: Is Oil Shale America's Answer to Peak-Oil Challenge? Oil and Gas Journal. Available at:www.fe.doe.gov/programs/reserves/publications/Pubs-NPR/40010-373.pdf.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM), 1994. White River Resource Area, Draft Resource Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement. BLM, Craig District Office Colorado.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM), 1997. White River Record of Decision and Approved Resource Management Plan. BLM, Craig District Office, Colorado.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2005. Environmental Assessment Record CO-110-2004-188-EA, Meeker Pipeline and Gas Plant (COC67980), Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, White River Field Office.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM), 2006. Environmental Assessment Chevron Oil Shale Research, Development, and Demonstration. CO-110-2006-120-EA. June.

C.R. Dunrud, 1989. Geologic Map and Coal Stratigraphic Framework of the Paonia Area Delta and Gunnison Counties, Colorado USGS Map 1:50,000, Map C-115.

Cadman, W. H., 1948. The oil shale deposits of the world and recent developments in their exploitation utilization reviewed to May 1947, p. 109-133.

Caldes, B.A., 2005. Attribute variation within fluvial sand bodies of the Iles Formation east of Rangely, Colorado. The Mountain Geologist, Vol. 42, No. 3, July 2005, p. 123-139.

Canadian Energy Research Institute (CERI), 2007. Oil and Gas Economic Impact Analysis.

Cappa, J.A., G. Young, J.W. Keller, C.J Carroll, and B. Widmann, 2004. Colorado Mineral and Mineral Fuel Activity, 2004. Colorado Geological Survey Information Series 70, 42 p.

Carlstrom, G.M., 2003. Wasatch "G" sandstone: a conventional reservoir in a non-conventional Basin, RMAG Piceance Basin Guidebook, editors, K.M. Peterson, T.M. Olson, and D.S. Anderson, CD-ROM.

Carrara, P. E., 1980. Surficial geologic map of the Vernal Ox 2° quadrangle, Colorado and Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map 1-1204, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet.

Carroll, C.J., 2003. Fractures in the Mesa Verde Group at Somerset Coal Field, Delta and Gunnison Counties, Colorado, in Peterson, K.M., Olson, T.M., and Anderson D.S., Piceance Basin 2003 Guidebook, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver Colorado, 449 p.

Carroll, C.J., 2004. Summary of Coal Resources in Colorado. Colorado Geological Survey Special Publication 54, 25 p.

Cashion, W. B., 1967. Geology and fuel resources of the Green River Formation, southeastern Uinta Basin, Utah and Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 548, 48 p.

Cashion, W. B., and Donnell, J. R., 1972. Chart key units in the organic-rich sequence of the Creek Basin, Colorado and Uinta Basin, Utah: Gas Investigations Chart OC 65.

Cashion, W. B., and Donnell, J. R., 1974. Revision of nomenclature of the upper part of the Green River Formation, Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado, and eastern Uinta Basin, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1394-G, 9 p.

Cashion, W. B.,. compiler, 1973. Geologic and structure map of the Grand Junction quadrangle. Colorado and Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I. 736.

Cashion. W. B., and Donnell, J. R. 1972. Chart showing correlation of Piceance Creek Basin. Colorado and Uinta Basin, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Chart OC-65.

CH2M Hill Central, Inc., 1979. Problem identification and quantification. Meeker Dome salinity investigation: Denver, Colo., U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 202 p.

CH2M Hill Central, Inc., 1981. Final report problem verification program, Meeker Dome salinity investigation: Denver, Colo., U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 341 p.

Chronic, John, 1957. McCoy-Burns section, in McKee, E.A., ed., Colorado measured sections: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 39-45.

Clark, F.R, 1928. Castlegate Wellington, and Sunnyside quadrangles, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 793, 198 p.

Clark, J. R. (2006). Nuclear energy proposed for production of shale oil. Oil and Gas Journal vol. 104(26), P 18-20.

Coffin D.L., F. A. Welder, and R. K. Glanzman, 1968. Geohydrologic Data From the Piceance Creek Basin Between the White and Colorado Rivers, Northwestern Colorado, U.S. Geological Survey Circular 12, Ground-Water Series, prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey in cooperation with the Colorado Water Conservation Board. Denver, Colorado. Cole, R.D. and Cumella, S.P., 2005. Sand-body architecture in the Lower Williams Fork Formation (Upper Cretaceous), Coal Canyon, Colorado, with comparison to the Piceance Basin subsurface in The Mountain Geologist, Vol. 42, No. 3, July 2005, p. 85-107.

Cole, R.D., M.A. Kirschbaum, and R. Young, 2005. Field guide, stratigraphy, sedimentology, and energy resources of cretaceous rocks in the Book Cliffs Area, Western Colorado and Eastern Utah. Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section 57th Meeting, 76 p.

Cole, R.D., Young, R.G. and Willis, G.C., 1997. The Prairie Canyon Member, a new unit of the Upper Cretaceous Mancos Shale, west-central Colorado and east-central Utah: Utah Geological Survey Miscellaneous Publication 97-4, 23 p.

Collins, B.A., 1976. Coal deposits of the Carbondale, Grand Hogback, and southern Danforth Hills coal fields, eastern Piceance Basin, Colorado: Quarterly of the Colorado School of Mines, V. 71 no.1 138p.

Collins, B.A., 1977. Geology of the Coal Basin area, Pitkin County, Colorado, in Veal, H.K., ed., Exploration frontiers of the central and southern Rockies: Rocky Mountain Association Geologist Symposium, p. 363-377.

Colorado Department of Natural Resources, 1979. The availability of water for oil shale and coal gasification development in the Upper Colorado River Basin. Draft of Upper Colorado River Basin 13(a) assessment; Report to the U.S. Water Resources Council: Denver Office of the Executive Director, Summary report, 157 p.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE). 2006b. Status of Water Quality in Colorado – 2006. The Update to the 2002 and 2004 305(b) Reports.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE). 2006c. Regulation No. 37, Classifications and Numeric Standards for Lower Colorado River Basin. March 2.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE). 2006d. Water Quality Control Commission, 5 CCR 1002-93, Regulation #93. April 30.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE). 2006e. Water Quality Control Commission, 5 CCR 1002-94, Regulation #94. April 30.

Colorado Department of Natural Resources, 1979. The availability of water for oil shale and coal gasification development in the Upper Colorado River Basin. Draft of Upper Colorado River Basin I3(a) assessment; Report to the U.S. Water Resources Council: Denver, Office of the Executive Director, Summary report, 157 p.

Colorado Energy Research Institute and Colorado School of Mines, 1981. Oil shale 1982. a technology and policy primer: Golden, Colorado Energy. 93 p.

Colorado Geological Survey (CGS), 2007. Information Series 75, "Colorado Mineral and Energy Industry Activities, 2006." Available at:www.geosurvey.state.co.us/portals/0/IS75%20MER06.pdf.

Colorado Geological Survey (CGS), 2003. Groundwater Atlas of Colorado, Special Publication 53.

Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission (COGCC). 2008. Colorado Weekly and Monthly Oil and Gas Statistics. Available at: www.cogcc.state.co.us. September 8.

Colorado Plateau: Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1625-B, Chapter O, CD_ROM.

Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program Overview (CRBSCP), 2005. http://www.usbr. gov/dataweb/html/crwg.html. Accessed 1/26/07.

Colorado River Water Conservation District (CRWCD), undated. Colorado River District directors express concerns about the Yampa Diversion Project. http://www.crwcd.org/page 243. Accessed 2/14/07

Colorado Water Conservation Board (CWCB). 2004. Statewide Water Supply Initiative (SWSI). Phase I Report. November.

Colorado Water Conservation Board (CWCB).2007. Statewide Water Supply Initiative (SWSI). Phase II Report. Colorado's Water Supply Future. November.

Colorado Water Conservation Board, 1966. Water and related land resources White River Basin in Colorado: Denver, Colo., 92 p.

Colorado Westmoreland, Inc., 1982. Ground-water levels in Colorado Westmoreland, Inc., test holes: Unpublished ground-water measurement data on file at Colorado Westmoreland, Inc., Paonia, Colo.

Colorado, with special reference to the development of Lake Uinta, in Flores, R.M., and Kaplan, S.S., eds., Cenozoic paleogeography of the west-central United States, Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 3: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, The Rocky Mountain Section, p. 247-276.

Cooper, J.R., 2005. Contrasting signatures of coal metamorphism due to dike and sill intrusions: An example from the Raton Basin, CO and NM. Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, Annual Meeting and Exposition, October.

Cordilleran Compliance Services, Inc., 2002. Hydrogeology of the south flank of the Grand Mesa in the vicinity of Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta County, Colorado. Prepared for Gunnison Energy Corporation, Denver, CO by Cordilleran Compliance Services, Inc.

Craig. I. C, compiler. 1972. Mississippian System, in Geologic atlas of the-Rocky Mountain region. Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists: Denver. A. B. Hirschfeld Press. p.100-110.

Cullins, H. L., 1971. Geologic map of the Rangely quadrangle, Rio Blanco County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-903, scale 1:24,000, 1 sheet.

Cumella, S.P. and D.B. Ostby, 2003. Geology of the Basin-centered gas accumulation, Piceance Basin, Colorado, in Peterson, K.M., Olson, T.M., and Anderson D.S., Piceance Basin 2003 Guidebook, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, Colorado, 449 p.

D.J. Ackerman and T. Brooks, 1986. Reconnaissance of Ground-Water Resources in the North Fork Gunnison River Basin, Southwestern Colorado, 21 p., 2 plates, 2 Fig, 5 Tab.

Daily Sentinel. 2007. "Water is critical question for oil-shale development." Grand Junction, Colorado. February 16.

Day, M.J., and Perry, H.A., 1985. Hydrogeologic characterization of the Colony Shale Oil Project area In: Eighteenth oil shale symposium proceedings, Grand Junction, CO, United States, Apr. 22-24, 1985. Ed. Gary, J. H. voLl8, pp.58-67.

Denver Research Institute (DRI), 1981. Water and Energy in Colorado's Future, The Impacts of Energy Development on Water Use in 1985 and 2000 Denver, Colorado, USA.

Department of Energy (DOE), 2006. Report to Congress: The Interdependency of Energy and Water. Available at: http://www.sandia.gov/energy-water/docs/121-RptToCongressEWwEIAcomments-FINAL.pdfAccessed 2/28/07.

DeVoto, R.H., 1980. Pennsylvanian stratigraphy and history of Colorado, in Kent, H.C., and Porter, K.W., eds., Colorado Geology: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, P. 71-102.

Dobrin, M. B., 1976. Introduction to geophysical prospecting (3rd ed.): New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 630 p.

Dodge, C.N., and Bartleson, B.L., 1986. The Eagle Basin, A new exploration frontier, in Stone, D.S., ed., New interpretations of northwest Colorado geology: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 113-121.

Dolton, G. L. and others. 1981. Estimates of undiscovered recoverable conventional resources of oil and gas in the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 860, 87 p.

Donne D, J.R., 1976. Global oil-shale resources and costs, in Meyer, R. F., ed., The future supply of nature-made petroleum and gas, technical reports: New York, Pergamon Press, p. 843-856.

Donnell, J. R., 1961. Tertiary geology and oil-shale resources of the Piceance Creek Basin between the Colorado and White Rivers, northwestern Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1082-L, p. 835-891.

Donnell, J. R., 1976. Global oil-shale resources and costs, in Meyer. R. F., ed., The future supply of nature-made petroleum and gas, technical reports: New York, Pergamon Press.

Donnell, J. R., Cashion, W. B., Jr., and Brown, J. H., Jr., 1953. Geology of the Cathedral Bluffs oil-shale area, Rio Blanco and Garfield Counties, Colo. U.S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. OM 134.

Donnell, J.R 1962. Geology and coal resources of the Carbondale area, Garfield, Pitkin, and Gunnison Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 62-38, scale 1:31, 680. Carbondale area, northwestern Colorado.

Donnell, J.R, 1959. Mesa Verde stratigraphy in the Carbondale area, northwestern Colorado: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologist, Symposium on Cretaceous rocks of Colorado and adjacent areas, 11th Annual Field Conference, p. 76-77.

Donnell, J.R., 1969. Paleocene and Lower Eocene units in the southern part of the Piceance Creek Basin Colorado, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1274-M, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington.

Donnell, J.R., et al., 1989. Geologic map of the North Mamm Peak quadrangle, Garfield County, Colorado, Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2093, 1:24,000.

Donner, H.F., 1949. Geology of the McCoy area, Eagle and Routt Counties, Colorado: Baltimore Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 60, no. 8, p. 1215-1248.

Duncan, D.C., and Belser, Carl, 1950. Geology and oil-shale resources of the eastern side of the Piceance Creek Basin, Rio Blanco and Garfield Counties, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. OM 119.

Duncan, D.C., and Denson, N. M., 1950. Geology and oil-shale reserves of Naval Oil-Shale Reserves Nos. 1 and 3, Garfield County, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv, Prelim. Map 94.

Duncan, D.C., W.J. Hail, Jr., R.B. O'Sullivan, and G.N. Pipiringos, 1974. Four Newly Named Tongues of Eocene Green River Formation, Northern Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1394-F. In: Steigers 1999.

Dunrud, C. R., 1976. Some engineering geologic factors controlling coal mine subsidence in Utah and Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 969, 39 p.

Dunrud, C.R 1989b. Geologic map and coal stratigraphic framework of the Paonia area, Delta and Gunnison Counties, Colorado, U.S. Geological Survey Coal Investigations Map C-115, scale 1:50,000.

Dunrud, C.R, 1989a. Geologic map and coal stratigraphic framework of the Cederedge area, Delta County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Coal Investigation Map C-116, scale 1:50,000.

Dyni, J.R., 1.W. Baker, and W. Moutjoy, 1986. Normative mineralogy of oil shale in the Juhan Core Hole 4-1, Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado. In 19th Oil Shale Symposium Proceedings, J.H. Gary, Ed., Colorado School of Mines Press, August 1986, pp. 9-26.

Dyni, J.R. 1996. Sodium Carbonate Resources of the Green River Formation. USGS Open File Report 96-729. pubs.usgs.gov/of/1996/ofr-96-0729/ofr-96-0729.pdf. Accessed 2/26/07.

Dyni, J.R. 2005. Geology and Resources of Some World Oil-Shale Deposits. Scientific Report 2005-5294. (mistakenly also referenced as USGS, 2005).

Dyni, J.R., 1974. Stratigraphy and nahcolite resources of the saline facies of the Green River formation in northwest Colorado: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Guidebook No. 25, Guidebook to the energy resources of the Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado, p. 111-122.

Dyni, J.R., 1982. Colorado nahcolite deposits: Geology and outlook for development: American Institute of Mining Engineers Transactions. v. 270, p. 1853-1859. Darnell, N. 2006. Class III Cultural Resources Inventory of a 160-Acre Block Area for the 2nd Generation ICP Site in Rio Blanco County, Colorado for Shell Frontier Oil and Gas. Grand River Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Dyni, J.R.,1981. Geology of the nahcolite deposits and associated oil shales of the Green River Formation in the Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado: Boulder, University of Colorado, unpublished Ph. D thesis, 144 p.

Dyni, J.R., 2003. Geology and Resources of Some World Oil-Shale Deposits. Oil Shale vol. 20 no. 3, pp. 193-252.

Eager, P.G., 1978. Geophysical logs of coal test drill holes in the Grand Mesa coal field, Delta and Mesa Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-540, 97 p.

Elliott, John G. Anders, Steven P.; Summary of sediment data from the Yampa River and Upper Green River Basins, Colorado and Utah, 1993-2002 Scientific Investigations Report (2004) 35. 1993-2002 p.

Elliott, John G.; Kircher, James E.; Von Guerard, Paul, 1984. Sediment transport in the lower. Yampa River, Northwestern Colorado; Water-Resources Investigations - U. S. (1984)44.

Elliott, John G.; 1986; Determination of annual sediment load for the Yampa River, Dinosaur National Monument, Colorado; U. S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Div., 3, (1986): 8-22.

Ellis, M.S., Freeman, V.L., and Donnell, J.R., 1988. Cross sections showing coal beds and coal zones in Mesa Verde Formation in the Carbondale 30'x 60' quadrangle, west-central Colorado; U.S. Geological D\Survey Coal Investigation Map C-97-B, scale: 100,000.

Ellison, L. E., M. B. Wunder, C. A. Jones, C. Mosch, K. W. Navo, K. Peckham, J. E. Burghardt, J. Annear, R. West, J. Siemers, R. A. Adams, and E. Brekke. 2003. Colorado bat conservation plan. Colorado Committee of the Western Bat Working Group. Accessedon-line at http://www.wbwg.org/colorado/colorado.htm.

Energy Information Administration (EIA). 2008. Natural Gas Year-In-Review 2007. Office of Oil and Gas. www.eia.doe.gov/pub/oil_gas/natural_gas/feature_articles/2008/ngyir2007/ngyir2007.pdf.

March, ExxonMobil, 2007, Piceance Development Project.

Erdmann, C. E., 1934. The Book Cliffs coal field in Garfield and Mesa Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 851, 150 p. [1935].

Fassnacht, S. R. 2006. Upper versus lower Colorado River subbasin streamflow characteristics, runoff estimation and model simulation: Hydrological Processes 20, no. 10 (20060630): 2187-2205 p. February 23.

Federal Energy Administration, 1974. Potential future role of oil shale: Prospects and constraints: Final Task Force Report of Project Independence Blueprint, under direction of U.S. Department of the Interior, 495 p.

Fender, H.B., and Murray, D.K, 1978. Data accumulation on the methane potential of the coal beds of Colorado: Colorado Geological Survey Open-file Report 78-2, 5 plates.

Fenneman, N.M., 1931. Physiographic of the Western United States. Plate I. New York: McGraw-Hill.

Fisher, D.J., 1936. The Book Cliffs coal field in Emry and Grand Counties, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 852, 104 p.

Fisher, D.J., Erdmann, C.E., and Reeside, J.B., Jr., 1960. Cretaceous and Tertiary Formations of the Book Cliffs, Carbon, Emery and Grand Counties Utah and Garfield and Mesa Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 332, 80 p.

Forbes, S. 2006. Estimating Freshwater Needs to Meet Future Thermoelectric Generation Requirements. DOE/NETL/2006-1235. Accessed 2/17/07. Available at:http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/ewr/pubs/WaterNeedsAnalysisPhaseI1006.

Ford, Bacon and Davis Utah, Inc., 1981. Feasibility of obtaining a groundwater supply from the White River alluvium for use at the Deserado Mine, Rio Blanco County, Colorado: Lakewood, Colo., Western Fuels Association, Inc., 77 p.

Foster. N. H. 1972. Ordovician System. in Geologic Atlas of the Rocky Mountain region. Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists; Denver A. B. Hirschfield, p. 76 85.

Fouch, T.D., Hanley, J.H., Forester, R.M., Keighin, C.W. Pitman, J.K. and Nicholas, D.J., 1987. Chart showing lithology, mineralogy, and paleontology of the nonmarine North Horn Formation and Flagstaff Member of the Green River Formation, Price Canyon, central Utah-A principal reference section: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigation Series Map I-1797-A, 1 sheet.

Fouch, T.D., Lawton, T.F., Nichols, D.J., Cashion, W.B., and Cobban, W.A., 1983. Patterns and timing of synorogenic sedimentation in Upper Cretaceous rocks of central and northeast Utah, in Reynolds, M.W., and Dolly, E.D. eds., Mesozoic paleography of the west central United States: Denver, Colorado, Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 2, p 305-336.

Fouch, T.D., Nuccio, V.F., Osmond, J.C., MacMillan, L., Cashion, W.B., and Wandrey, C.J., 1992. Oil and gas in uppermost Cretaceous and Tertiary rock, Uinta Basin, Utah, in Fouch, T.D., Nuccio, V.F., and Chidsey, T.C., Jr., eds, Hydrocarbon and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin, Utah and Colorado: Utah Geological Association Field Symposium, 1992, Guidebook 20, p. 9-47.

Fouch, T.D., Schmoker, J.W., Boone, L.E., Wandrey, C.J., Crovelli, R.A., and Butler, W.C., 1994. Nonassociated gas resources in low-permeability sandstone reservoirs, lower Tertiary Wasatch Formation, and Upper Cretaceous Mesa Verde Group, Uinta Basin, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report (in press).

Foutz, D.R, 1994. Geology of Colorado Illustrated. Grand Junction, CO.

Fox, J.P. 1979. Water quality effects of leachates from an in-situ oil shale industry, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory Report LBL-8997.

Franczyk, K.J., Fouch, T.D., Johnson, R.C., Molenaar, C.M., and Cobban, W.A., 1992. Cretaceous and Tertiary paleogeographic reconstructions for the Uinta-Piceance Basin study area, Colorado and Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1787-Q, 37 p.

Franczyk, K.J., Pitman, J.K, and Nichols, D.J., 1990. Sedimentology, mineralogy, palynology, and depositional history of some upper most cretaceous and lowermost tertiary rocks along the Utah Book and Roan Cliffs east of the Green River: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1787-N, 27p.

Ferris, J. G., Knowles, D. B., Brown, R. H., and Stallman, R. W., 1962. Theory of aquifer tests: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1536-E, 174 p.

Freeman, V.L., 1971. stratigraphy of the Shale Bridge Formation in the Woody Creek quadrangle, Pitkin and Eagle Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1324-F, 17 p.

Freerer, J.L., Miller, A.G., Ramirez, W.F., 1986. X-ray photoelectric spectroscopy determination of a conceptual leaching model of retorted oil shale. Env. Sci. and Technol., Vol. 20(7), pp. 695-702.

Freethey, G.W. Kimball, B.A. Wilberg, D.E. and Hood, J.W., 1989. General hydrology of the aquifers of the Mesozoic Age, Upper Colorado River Basin excluding the San Juan Basin Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, and Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-698. (Released as U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-716, 11 p.)

Freethey, G.W., and G.E. Cordy, 1991. Geohydrology of Mesozoic rocks in the upper Colorado River Basin in Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, excluding the San Juan Basin. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1411-C.

Frickel, D. G., Shown, L. M., and Patton, P. C., 1975. An evaluation of hillslope and channel erosion related to oil-shale development in the Piceance Basin, northwestern Colorado: Colorado Water Resources Circular 30.37 p.

Frickel. D G., 1978. Hydrologic and geomorphic data from the Piceance Basin, Colorado. 1972 77:U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-825. 169 p.

from oil shale. Fuel Processing Technology, vol 53(1-2), p 41-47.

Galay, V. J., Simons, Daryl B, Li, R. M., Lagasse, P., Milhous, R. T., 1981. Yampa River U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service (198109): 21-28.

Gale, H. S., 1908. Geology of the Rangely oil district, Rio Blanco County, Colorado, with a section on the water supply: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 350, 61 p.

Gale, H. S., 1910. Coal fields of northwestern Colorado and northeastern Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 415, 265 p.

Galloway, Michael, 1982. Aquifer test results for the Redstone 21-9 geothermal well, Glenwood Springs, Colorado: Denver, Chaffee Geothermal Limited, variable paging.

Garde, R. J., Daryl B., Li, R. M., Lagasse, P., Milhous, R. T., 1981. Studies on the morphological characteristics of the Yampa River; U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service(198109): 29-46.

Gas vs. Thermogenic gas Using Gas Geochemistry. http://www.gaschem.com/determ.html.

Gaskill, D.L. and Godwin, L.H., 1966. Geologic map of the Marble quadrangle, Gunnison and Pitkin Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-512, scale 1:24,000.

Gaskill, D.L., Colman, S.M., DeLong, J.E., Jr., and Robinson, C.H., 1986. Geologic map of the Crested Butte quadrangle, Gunnison County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1580, scale 1:24,000.

Geldon, A.L., 1985. Hydrogeology of northwestern Colorado, with results of aquifer tests at Glenwood Springs, in Pearl, R.H., ed., Water and energy resources of west-central Colorado: Colorado Ground-Water Association, Fourth Annual Field Trip Guidebook, p.33-41. 1986. Hydrostatigraphic characterization of Paleozoic formations in northwestern Colorado, in Stone, D.S., ed., New interpretation of northwestern Colorado geology: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 265-281.

Gesink, M. L., 1983. Preliminary hydrogeologic investigations of the White River alluvial aquifer, Rio Blanco County, Colorado: Golden, Colo., Colorado School of Mines, unpublished Master's thesis, 212 p.

Giles, T. F., Brogden, R. E., 1978. Selected hydrologic data, Yampa River Basin and parts of the White River basin, northwestern Colorado and South-central Wyoming; Open-File Report - U. S. Geological Survey 106.

Giles, T. F., 1980. Reconnaissance of Groundwater Resources in the Vicinity of Gunnison and Crested Butte, West-Central Colorado, USGS Open File Report 80-12, January.

Giles, T. F. and Brogden, R. E., 1978. Selected hydrologic data, Yampa River Basin and parts of the White River Basin, northwestern Colorado and south-central Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-23, 06 p.

Giles, T.F., 1980. Reconnaissance of ground-water resources in the vicinity of Gunnison and Crested Butte, west-central Colorado, U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations/Open-File Report 76-812, map scale1:125,000, 1 sheet.

Giles, T.F., and Brogden, R.E., 1978. Selected hydrologic data, Yampa River Basin, and parts of the White River Basin, northwestern Colorado and south-central Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-23, 91 p.

Gill, J.R, and Hail, W.J., Jr., 1975. Stratigraphic sections across Upper Cretaceous Mancos Shale-Mesa Verde Group boundary, eastern Utah and western Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Chart OC- 68, 1 sheet.

Glover, K.C., D.L. Naftz, and L.J. Martin, 1998. Geohydrology of tertiary rocks in the Upper Colorado River Basin in Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming, excluding the San Juan Basin regional aquifer-system analysis. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 96-4105.

Glover, R.E., and G.G. Balmer, 1954. River depletion resulting from pumping a well near a river. Trans. Am. Geophysical Union, v. 35, pp. 468-470.

Golder Associates, 1977. Water management in oil shale mining: U.S. Bureau of Mines Open-File Report 278.; prepared under U.S. Bureau of Mines contract T0265019.

Gries, R.R., 1983. North-south compression of Rocky Mountain foreland structures, in Lowell, J.D., ed., Rocky Mountain foreland basins and uplifts: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 9-32.

Gries, Robbie, 1983. Oil and gas prospecting beneath Precambrian of foreland thrust plates in Rocky Mountains: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 67, p. 1-28.

Grout et al., 1991. Coal cleats in the southern Piceance Basin, Colorado: correlation with regional and local fracture sets in associated clastic rocks, in Schwochow, S.D., ed., Coal bed methane of western North America: U.S. Geological Survey, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Guidebook, p. 35-38.

Grout, M. A., and Verbeek, E. R.. 1985. Fracture history of the Plateau Creek and adjacent Colorado River valleys, southern Piceance Basin Implications for predicting joint patterns at depth: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85-744, 17 p.

Grout, M.A., Abrams, G.A., Tang, R.L., Hainsworth, T.J., and Verbeek, E.R., 1991. Late Laramide thrust-related and evaporate-domed anticlines in the southern Piceance Basin, northeastern Colorado: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 75, no. 2, p. 205-218.

Grout, M.A., and Verbeek, E.R., 1992. Fracture history of the Divide Creek and Wolf Creek anticlines and its relation to Laramide Basin-margin tectonism, southern Piceance Basin, northwestern Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1787-Z, 32 p.

Gualtieri, J. L., 1991a, Map and cross sections of coal zones in the Upper Cretaceous Neslen Formation, north-central part of the Westwater 30' x 60' quadrangle, Grand and Uinta Counties.

Gulf Oil Corp., and Standard Oil Co. (Indiana), 1976. Detailed development plan. tract C-a. 3 v.

Gulf Oil Corp., and Standard Oil Co. (Indiana), 1977. Revised detailed development plan, tract Ca, 3 v.

Gulliver, T., 2007. The Professional Geologist, v. 40 Nov./Dec., 2007. American Institute of Professional Geologists.

Gunneson, B.G., Wilson, M.S., and Labo, J., 1994. A structural history of Divide Creek Anticline, Piceance Basin, northwest Colorado: 1994 American Association of Petroleum Geologists Annual Convention, Official Program, v. 3, p. 160.

Guthrie, Boyd, 1955. Technological developments in retorting Colorado oil shale, 1944-1954: Fourth World Petroleum Congo Proe, section III/H. 21 p. Carlo Colombo, Rome, Italy.

H.C. Nowak, 1991. Depositional Environments and Stratigraphy of Mesa Verde Formation, Southeastern Piceance Basin, Colorado – Implications for Coal bed Methane Exploration, Coal bed Methane of Western North America, Guidebook for the Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Fall Conference and Field Trip, September 1991. Published by the Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, CO 21 p, 15 Fig.

Hail, W. J. Jr., 1972. Preliminary geologic map of the Barcus Creek SE quadrangle, Rio Blanco County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-347, scale 1:24,000, 2 sheets.

Hail, W. J. Jr., 1973. Geologic map of the Smizer Gulch quadrangle, Rio Blanco and Moffat Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1131, scale 1:24,000, 1 sheet.

Hail, W. J. Jr., 1974. Geologic map of the Rough Gulch quadrangle, Rio Blanco and Moffat Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1195, scale 1:24,000, 1 sheet.

Hail, W.J. and M.C. Smith. 1994. Geologic Map of the Northern Part of the Piceance Creek Basin, Northwestern Colorado. U.S. Geol. Surv. Map I-2400.

Hallgarth, W.E., 1959. Stratigraphy of Paleozoic rocks in northwestern Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Chart OC-59.

Hammerson, G.A. 1999. Amphibians and Reptiles in Colorado Second edition. University Press of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado. XXVI 484 pp.

Hampson, G.J., Howell, J.A., and Flint, S.S., 1999. A sedimentological and sequence stratigraphic re-interpretation of the Upper Cretaceous Prairie Canyon Member ("Mancos B") and associated strata, Book Cliffs area, Utah, U.S.A.: Journal of Sedimentary Research, v. 69, no. 2, p. 414-433.

Hampton, F:.R., 1974. Preliminary evaluation of groundwater in the pre Pennsylvanian carbonate rocks, McCoy area, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 11p.

Hancock, E. T., and Eby, J. B., 1930. Geology and coal resources of the Meeker quadrangle, Moffat and Rio Blanco Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 812, p. 191-242.

Hancock, E.T., 1925. Geology and coal resources of the Axial and Monument Butte quadrangles, Moffat County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 757, 134 p.

Hansen, W. R., and Carrara, P. E., 1980. Geologic map of the Tanks Peak quadrangle Moffat County. Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-15M.

Hansen, W.R., Rowley, P.D. and Carrara, P.E., 1983. Geologic map of Dinosaur National Monument and vicinity, Utah and Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map 1-1407, 1 sheet, scale 1:50,000. Hansen. W. R. 1965. Geology of the Flaming Gorge area Utah-Colorado Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 490. 196 p.

Harmon, G. 2007. Official predicts oil-shale production by 2015. The Daily Sentinel. February.

Heimes, F. J., Moore, G. K., Steele, T. D., Preliminary applications of Landsat images and aerial photography for determining land use, geologic, and hydrologic characteristics, Yampa River Basin, Colorado and Wyoming; Water-Resources Investigations U. S. Geological Survey (1978).

Hemborg, H.T., 2000. Gas production characteristics of the Rulison, Grand Valley, Mamm Creek, and Parachute Fields, Garfield County, Colorado, Colorado Geological Survey Resource Series 39.

Hettinger, R.D., and M.A Kirschbaum, 2002. Stratigraphy of the Upper Cretaceous Mancos Shale (upper part) and Mesa Verde Group in the southern part of the Uinta and Piceance Basins, Utah and Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Investigations Series I-2764, two plates.

Hettinger, R.D., L.N.R. Roberts, and T.A. Gognat, 2002. Investigations of the distribution and resources potential of coal in the southern part of the Piceance Basin, in Kirschbaum, M.A, Roberts, L.N.R., and Biewick, L.R.H., (eds.), Geologic assessment of coal in the Colorado Plateau-Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1625-B, 61 p, available only on CD-ROM.

Hettinger, RD., Roberts, L.N.R, and Gognat, T.A., 2000. Investigations of the distribution and resources of coal in the southern part of the Piceance Basin, Colorado, M.A., Roberts, L.N.R, and Biewick, L.RH., eds., Geologic assessment of coal in the Colorado Plateau-Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1625-B, 61 p, available only on CD-ROM.

Hite, R. J. and Dyni, J. R., 1967. Potential resources of dawsonite and nahcolite in the Piceance Creek Basin. northwest Colorado. in Fourth Oil Shale Symposium: Colorado School of Mines Quarterly. v. 62, no. 3. p. 25-38.

Hoak, Thomas E. and Klawitter, Alan L., 1977. Prediction of Fractured Reservoir Production Trends and Compartmentalization Using an Integrated Analysis of Basement Structures in the Piceance Basin, Western Colorado, in Fractured Reservoirs: Characterization and Modeling Guidebook, RMAG, 1977.

Hood, J.W., 1976. Characteristics of aquifers in the northern Uinta Basin area, Utah and Colorado: Salt Lake City, Utah Department of Natural Resources Technical Publication 53, 71 p.

Hood, J.W., and Danielson, T.W., 1981. Bedrock aquifers in the lower Dirty Devil River Basin area, Utah, with special emphasis on the Navajo sandstone: Utah Department of Natural Resources Technical Publication 68, 143 p.

Hornbaker, A.L. and Holt, R.D., 1973. Special Publication No. 3 1972 Summary of Coal Resources in Colorado, Colorado Geological Survey, Department of Natural Resources, State of Colorado, Denver, CO 1973, 16 p.

Hornbaker. A. L., Holt, R. D., and Murray. D. K. 1976. 1975 Summary of coal resources in Colorado: Colorado Geological Survey Special Publication No.9. 17 p.

Hynes. H. B. N., 1987b. Selected water-level data for Mesozoic formations in the Upper Colorado River Basin, Arizona, Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming- Excluding the San Juan Basin: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-397, 73 p.

Imlay. R.W. 1980. Jurassic paleobiogeography of the conterminous United States in its continental setting: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 062. 134 p.

lorns, W.V., Hembree, C.H., and Oakland, G.L., 1965. Water resources of the Upper Colorado River Basin--Technical report: U.s. Geological Survey Professional Paper 441, 370 p.

J.K. Pitman, C.W. Spencer, and R.M. Pollastro, 1996. Petrography, Mineralogy, and Reservoir Characteristics of the Upper Cretaceous Mesa Verde Group in the East-Central Piceance Basin, Colorado, USGS Bulletin 1787.

Jackson, L. P., Poulson, R. E., Spedding, T. J., Phillips, T. E., and Jensen, H. B., 1975. Characteristics and possible roles of various waters significant to in situ oil shale processing. Proceedings of the Environmental Oil Shale Symposium, Quarterly of the Colorado School of Mines, v. 70, no. 4, p. 105-134.

Johnson, R.C. May, Fred. Hansley P.L.. Pitman. J.K., and Fouch, T.D., 1980. Petrography, x-ray mineralogy. and palynology of a measured section of the Upper Cretaceous Mesa Verde Group in Hunter Canyon. western Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Chart OC-9I.

Johnson, R.C., and May, Fred, 1980. A study of the Cretaceous-Tertiary unconformity in the Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado. The underlying Ohio Creek Formation (Upper Cretaceous) redefined as a member of the Hunter Canyon or Mesa Verde Formation: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1482-B, 27 p.

Johnson, R.C., and V.F. Nuccio, 1986. Structural and thermal history of the Piceance Creek Basin, western Colorado, in relation to hydrocarbon occurrence in the Mesa Verde Group, in Spencer, C.W., and Mast, R.F., eds., Geology of tight gas reservoirs: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Studies in Geology 24, pp. 165-205.

Johnson, R.C. 1985. Early Eocene History of the Uinta and Piceance Creek Basins, Utah and Colorado, with Special Reference to the Development of Eocene Lake Uinta. In R.M. Flores and S.S. Kaplan (editors.), Cenozoic Paleogeography of West-Central United States, pp. 247-276. Rocky Mountain Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Denver.

Johnson, R.C., 1989. Geologic history and hydrocarbon potential of Late Cretaceous-age, low permeability reservoirs, Piceance Basin, western Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1787-E, 51p.

Johnson, R.C., and Finn, T.M., 1986. Cretaceous through Holocene history of the Douglas Creek arch, Colorado and Utah, in Stone, D.S., ed., New interpretations of northwest Colorado geology: Denver, Colo., Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 77-95.

Johnson, R.C., and Flores, R.M., 2003. History of the Piceance Basin from Latest Cretaceous through Early Eocene and the characterization of Lower Tertiary sandstone reservoirs, in, RMAG Piceance Basin Guidebook, editors, K.M. Peterson, T.M. Olson, and D. S. Anderson, CD-ROM

Johnson, R.C., and Nuccio, V.F., 1993. Surface vitrinite reflectance study of the Uinta and Piceance Basins and adjacent areas, eastern Utah and western Colorado Implications for the development of Larimide basins and uplifts, in Chapter DD, Evolution of sedimentary basins Uinta and Piceance Basins: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1787-DD, p. DD1-DD38.

Johnson, R.C., and Rice, D.D., 1990. Occurrence and geochemistry of natural gases, Piceance Basin, northwest Colorado, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, V. 74, No. 6, June 1990, p. 805-829.

Johnson, R.C., and S.B. Roberts, 2003. The Mesa Verde total petroleum system, Uinta-Piceance Province, Utah and Colorado, in USGS Uinta-Piceance Assessment Team, 2003, Petroleum and Geologic Assessment of Oil and Gas in the Uinta-Piceance Province, Utah and Colorado, U.S. Geological Survey Digital Data Series DDS-69-B.

Johnson, R.C., Crovelli, R.A., Spencer, C.W., and Mast, R.F., 1987. An assessment of gas resources in low-permeability sandstones of the Upper Cretaceous Mesa Verde Group, Piceance Basin, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-357, 165 p.

Johnson, R.C., 1989a. Geologic history and hydrocarbon potential of Late Cretaceous-age, lowpermeability reservoir, Piceance Basin, western Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1787-E, 51 p.

Johnson, R.C., 1989b. Detailed cross sections correlating Upper Cretaceous and lower Tertiary rocks between the Uinta Basin of eastern Utah and western Colorado and the Piceance Basin of western Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map 1- 1974, 2 sheets.

Johnson, RC., and May, Fred, 1980. A study of the Cretaceous-Tertiary unconformity in the Piceance Basin, Colorado-The underlying Ohio Creek Formation (Upper Cretaceous) redefined as a member of the Hunter Canyon or Mesa Verde Formation: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1482-B, 27 p.

Johnson, R., Granica, M.P., and Dessenberger, N.E., 1979. Cross-section CC' of Upper Cretaceous and lower Tertiary rocks, southern Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1130-C, 2 sheets.

Johnson, V. H., 1948. Geology of the Paonia coal field, Delta and Gunnison Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey [coal field series preliminary map (unnumbered), scale 1:48,000.

Julia A. Jackson, 1997. Glossary of Geology Fourth Edition, American Geological Institute, Alexandria, Virginia.

Junge, W. E., 1978. Surficial and bedrock geology, Hotchkiss-Paonia reservoir area, Delta and Gunnison Counties, Colorado: Colorado Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-4, scale 1:24,000, 7 sheets.

Kaiser, W.R., and Scott, A.R., 1995. Geology and hydrogeology of coal bed methane producibility in the United States: Analogs for the world: Intergas Unconventional Gas Symposium, May 15-16, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, Intergas '95 Short Course, 516p.

Kaiser, W.R., and Scott, A.R., 1995. Hydrologic setting of the Williams Fork Formation, Piceance Basin, Colorado, in Tyler, Roger, Kaiser, W. R., McMurry, R. G., Nance, H. S., Scott, A. R., and Zhou, Naijiang, eds., Geologic characterization and coal bed methane occurrence: Williams Fork Formation, Piceance Basin, northwest Colorado: The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology, annual report prepared for Gas Research Institute under contract no. 5091-214-2261, GRI-94/0456, p. 252–268.

Kellerhals, Rolf; Simons, Daryl B.; Li, R. M.; Lagasse, P.; Milhous, R. T., 1981. Yampa River, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (198109): 47-54.

Kelley, V. C., and Clinton, N. J., 1960. Fracture systems and tectonic elements of the Colorado Plateau: University of New Mexico Publications in Geology, no. 6, 104 p.

Kellogg, H.E., 1977. Geology and petroleum of the Mancos B Formation, Douglas Creek Arch area, Colorado and Utah, in Veal, H.K., ed., Exploration frontiers of the central and southern Rockies: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Symposium, p. 167-179.

Kent, B.H., and Arndt, H.H., 1980b. Geology of the Carbondale coal mining area, Garfield and Pitkin Counties, Colorado, as related to subsurface hydraulic mining potential: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 80-709, 94 p.

Kent, B.H., and Arndt, H.H., 1980a. Geology of the Thompson Creek coal mining area, Pitkin County, Colorado, as related to subsurface hydraulic mining potential: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 80-507, 81 p.

Kansas Geological Survey, 2005. Water for Irrigation, Sumner County Geohydrology...

Kinney, D.M., 1955. Geology of the Uinta River-Brush Creek area, Duschesne and Uinta Counties, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1007, 185 p.

Kirschbaum, M.A. and L.R.H. Biewick. 2003. A Summary of Coal Deposits of the Colorado Plateau: Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah in National Coal Resource Assessment: Geologic Assessment of Coal in the Colorado Plateau: Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah. USGS Prof. Paper 1625-B.

Kirschbaum, M.A., and Hettinger, RD., 1998. Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Late Campanian coal-bearing Neslen/Mount Garfield Formations, eastern Book Cliffs, Utah and Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 98-43, 1 sheet.

Knudsen, Walter I., Jr. ; Danielson, Jeris A.;1977. discussion of legal and institutional development in the Yampa River Basin, Colorado; Dep. Nat. Resour., Div. Water Resour. 14-08-001-15075; (197712) 20 p.

Kohler, J. 2007. Colorado wildlife agency, Shell propose land exchange. Associated Press. March 9. Available at http://www.gjsentinel.com/search/content/gen/ap/WSTLandSwap.html.

Kramer, William B., 1945. Geologist map and section of the Piceance Creek dome, Rio Blanco County, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Survey (open file).

Kraus, M.J., 1997. Lower Eocene alluvial paleosols: Pedogenic development, stratigraphic relationships, and paleosol/landscape associations, Paleogeography, Paleoclimatology, Paleoecology v. 129, p. 387-406.

Kuo, M., et al., 1979. Inorganics leaching of spent shale from modified in-situ processing. In: 12th Oil Shale Symposium Proceedings, Colorado School of Mines, August, pp. 81-93.

Laherrere, J., 2005. Review on Oil Shale Data. Available at www.hubbertpeak.com/laherrere/OilShaleReview200509.pdf Accessed 1122/07.

Land Management White River Field Office, Cultural Resources Specialists.

Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1952. Pennsylvanian and Permian stratigraphy in Crested Butte quadrangle, Gunnison County, Colorado: Tulsa, Okla., American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 36, no. 4, p. 543-574.

Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1954. Correlation of the Maroon Formation in Crystal River Valley, Gunnison, Pitkin, and Garfield Counties, Colorado: Tulsa, Okla., American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 38, no. 8, p. 1748-1779.

Law, B., 2003. Grand Mesa report of pressure, fluid recoveries, and reservoir quality, Williams Fork Formation, Mesa Verde Group, Piceance Basin, Northwest Colorado. For Wright Water Engineers, Inc., Denver, CO by Pangea Hydrocarbon Exploration, LLC, Lakewood, Colorado.

Lawton, T.F.1986. Fluvial systems of the Upper Cretaceous Mesa Verde Group and North Horn Formation, central Utah-A record of transition from thin-skinned to thick-skinned deformation in the foreland region, in Peterson, J.A., ed., Paleotectonics and sedimentation in the Rocky Mountain region, United States: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 41, p. 423-442.

Lazear, G.D., 2002. An assessment of potential impacts to water resources from coal bed methane development on the south side of Grand Mesa, Delta County, Colorado. Submitted to the COGCC June 28, 2002.

Lazear, G.D., 2006. Evidence for deep groundwater flow and convective heat transport in mountainous terrain, Delta County, Colorado, USA. Hydrogeology Journal, v. 14: pp. 1582-1598.

Lee, W. T., 1912. Coal fields of Grand Mesa and the West Elk Mountains, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 510, 237 p.

Lee, W.T., 1909. The Grand Mesa coal field, in Contributions to economic geology 1907: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 304, p. 316-334.

Leenheer, J., and H.A. Stubner, 1981. Migration through soil of organic solutes in an oil shale process water. Environmental Science and Technology, vol. 15(12), pp. 1467-1475.

Lewis. A. E. 1979. Oil from shale-The potential, the problems, and a plan for development: Energy. Great Britain. Pergamon Press. v. 5, p.373-387.

Li Ruh-Ming; Simons, Daryl B.; Li, R. Lagasse, P.; Milhous, R. T. ;1981. Downstream river morphological changes from proposed reservoir construction on the Yampa River, Colorado; U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service 55-78.

Lillesand T. M., and Kiefer, R. W. 1979. Remote sensing and image interpretation: New York, John Wiley & Sons, 612 p.

Lincoln-DeVore, 1980. Subsurface soils investigation, Meeker wastewater plant improvements, Meeker, Colorado: Meeker, Colo., Town of Meeker, 23 p.

Lincoln-DeVore Testing Laboratory, Inc., 1975. Subsurface soils investigations for proposed addition to wastewater disposal plant, Meeker, Colorado: Meeker, Colo., Town of Meeker, 28 p.

Lindner-Lunsford, J.B., Kimball, B.A., Chafin, D.T., and Bryant, C.G., 1985. Hydrogeology of aquifers of Paleozoic age, Upper Colorado River Basin-excluding the San Juan Basin in Colorado, Utah, Wyoming and Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas, HA-702, 2 sheets, scale1:2,500,000.

Lochman-Balk, Christina. 1972. Cambrian System, in Geologic Atlas of the Rocky Mountain region, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists: Denver, A. B. Hirschfeld Press. p. 60-75.

Lohman, S. W. 1965. Geology and artesian water supply, Grand Junction area, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 451, 149 p.

Loo, W. W., Markley, D. E., and Dougan, P., 1979. Equity/DOE BX in situ oil shale project and three dimensional geohydrologic testing and analysis of the leached zone of the Green River

Formation, Rio Blanco County, Colorado: Ninth Annual Rocky Mountain Groundwater Conference, Reno, Nev.

Lorenz, J., Nadon, G., and LaFreniere, L., 1995. Geology of the Molina Member of the Wasatch Formation, Piceance Basin, Colorado: Preliminary Report, Progress report to DOE on geologic studies in support of the subsurface science project, September, 1995, 33 p.

Lorenz, J.C. and Nadon, G.C., 2002. Braided-river deposits in a muddy depositional setting: the Molina Member of the Wasatch Formation (Paleogene), West-central Colorado, USA, Journal of Sedimentary Research, Vol. 72, No. 3, May, 2002, p. 376-385.

Lorenz, J.C., 1982. Sedimentology of the Mesa Verde Formation at Rifle Gap, Colorado and implications for gas-bearing intervals in the subsurface, Sandia National Laboratories Report SAND82-0604, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Lorenz, J.C., 1983. Reservoir sedimentology in Mesa Verde Rocks at the multi-well experimental site: Sandia National Laboratories. Sandia Report SAND83-1078, 38 p.

Lorenz, J.C., 1997. The interplay of fractures and sedimentary architecture: natural gas from reservoirs in the Molina Sandstones, Piceance Basin, Colorado, Sandia National Laboratories Report SAND97-0710C, Albuquerque, New Mexico, Natural gas conference, Houston, TX March 24-27, 1997.

Lorenz, J.C., 2003. Fracture systems in the Piceance Basin: overview and comparison with fractures in the San Juan and Green River Basins, In, RMAG Piceance Basin Guidebook, editors, K.M. Peterson, T.M. Olson, and D.S. Anderson, CD-ROM.

Lorenz, J.C., 2003. Fracture systems in the Piceance Basin: overview and comparison with fractures in the San Juan and Green River Basins, in Peterson, K.M., Olson, T.M., and Anderson D.S., Piceance Basin 2003 Guidebook, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, Colorado, 449 p.

Lovering, T.S., and Goddard, E.N., 1950. Geology and ore deposits of the Front Range, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 223, 319 p.

Lundell, L L. and Surdam, R. C., 1975. Playa-lake deposition: Green River Formation. Piceance Creek Basin. Colorado: Geology. v . 3. p. 493-497.

Ryder, M.S., Ellis, D.L., Gaskill, C.R., Dunrud, 1987. Geologic Map of the Paonia and Gunnison Area, Delta and Gunnison Counties, Colorado, scale 1:100,000, Map C-109.

Mabee et al. (1994). Madole, R., 1999. Geologic map of the Hunter Mesa 7.5 Minute quadrangle, Garfield County, Colorado, Colorado Geological Survey, OF99-05.

MacLachlan, M.E., 1987. General geology of the Piceance Basin, in Taylor, O.J., compiler, Oil shale, water resources, and valuable minerals of the Piceance Basin, Colorado, the challenge and choices of development: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1310, pp. 7-15.

Mallory, W.W., 1957. Crested Butte section, in McKee, E.D., ed., Colorado measured sections: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 50-53.

Mallory, W.W., 1971. The Eagle Valley Evaporite, northwestern Colorado--A regional synthesis: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1311-E, 36 p.

Mallory, W.W., 1972. Regional synthesis of the Pennsylvanian system, in Mallory, W.W., ed., Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 111-127.

Maura, Wendy S.;1985. Selected trace-element data for streams in the northern Yampa River Basin, northwestern Colorado.; Open-File Report - U. S. Geological Survey(1985) 154.

Maura, Wendy S.;1985. Quality of water Colorado River Basin U. S. Department of the Interior,73 v. 220 p.

Maura, W. S., 2001. Water-quality data for streams in the southern Yampa River Basin, northwestern Colorado U. S. Geol. Surv., 82-1017 116 p.

Mayo, A.L. and W. Koontz, 2000. Fracture flow and groundwater compartmentalization in the Rollins Sandstone, Lower Mesa Verde Group, Colorado, USA. Hydrogeology Journal (2000) 8:430-446.

McAlpin, 1996. Paleoseismology. Academic Press, 588 p.

Weeks, Leavesley, Welder & Saulnier, 1974. Simulated Effects of Oil-Shale Development on the Hydrology of Piceance Basin, Colorado. USGS Prof Paper 908.

McGookey, D. P., Hale, L A., Goodell, H. G., McCubbin, D. G., Weimer. R. I. and Wulf. GR. 1972. Cretaceous System, in Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region. Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists: Denver. A. B. Hirschfeld Press. p, 190-228.

McKee, T. B., 1972. Summary of monthly climatic data for cities in Colorado: Colorado State University, unpublished data from archives in Fort Collins.

McKee. F.D. and others, 1967. Paleotectonic investigations of the Permian System: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map 1-450.

Miller, C.D., D. Durnford, M.R. Halstead, J. Altenhofen, and V. Flory, 2007. Stream Depletion in Alluvial Valleys Using SDF Semianalytical Model. Groundwater, v. 45, no. 4, pp. 506-514.

Miller. G. A. 1981. Water availability and requirements for western oil shale development in Environmental and economic considerations in energy utilization; Ann Arbor, Mich., Proceedings of the Seventh National Conference on Energy and the Environment, p.44-49.

Milton, C., 1977. Mineralogy of the Green River Formation: The Mineralogical Record, September-October 1977, p. 368-379.

Molenaar, E.W., and Cobban, W.A., 1991. Middle Cretaceous stratigraphy on the south and east sides of the Uinta Basin, northeastern Utah and northwestern Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1787-P, 34 p.

Mullens. M. C., 1976. Structure contours and overburden on the top of the Mahogany zone, Green River Formation in the southern part of the Piceance Creek Basin. Rio Blanco and Garfield Counties. Colorado: U.S Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-74b.

Murray, D.K. and J.D. Haun. 1974. Introduction to the Geology of the Piceance Creek Basin and Vicinity, Northwestern Colorado. In: Murray, D.K. et al., editors, Energy Resources of the Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado. Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Guidebook (1974). In: Steigers 1999.

Murray, F. N., 1962. The geology of the Grand Hogback mononcline near Meeker, Colorado: Boulder, Colo., University of Colorado, Unpublished Master's thesis, 114 p.

Murray, F. N., 1966. Stratigraphy and structural geology of the Grand Hogback Monocline, Colorado: Boulder, University of Colorado, Ph. D, thesis, 219 p.

Nance, H. S., and Kaiser, W. R., 1995. Geologic characterization and gas production: Cameo Coal Group, Grand Valley/Rulison area, Garfield County, Colorado, in Tyler, Roger, Kaiser, W. R., McMurry, R. G., Nance, H. S., Scott, A. R., and Zhou, Naijiang, eds., Geologic characterization and coal bed methane occurrence: Williams Fork Formation, Piceance Basin, northwest Colorado: The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology, annual report prepared for Gas Research Institute under contract no. 5091-214-2261, GRI-94/0456, p. 133–160.

Natali, S., 2006. The use of geophysics during exploration and development within the Piceance Basin. Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists luncheon presentation September 15, 2006.

National Academy of Sciences (NAS), 2007. Colorado River Basin Water Management: Evaluating and Adjusting to Hydroclimatic Variability. Committee on the Scientific Bases of Colorado River Basin Water Management, National Research Council.

Newman, K.R. 1980. Geology of Oil Shale in Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado. Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Guidebook.

Nordin, Carl F.; Simons, Daryl B.; Li, R. M.; Lagasse, P.; Milhous, R. T., 1981. Probable impact of proposed reservoirs on several reaches of the Yampa River in Colorado; U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service 16-20.

NorWest Mine Services, Inc (NorWest). 2003. Environmental Assessment CO-WRFO-02-062-EA. Shell Frontier Oil & Gas Inc., Bureau of Land Management Land Exchange. Prepared for U.S. Department of Interior Bureau of Land Management, White River Field Office. February.

Nowacki, Perry. ed., 1981. Oil shale technical data handbook: Park Ridge. N.J. • Noyes Data Corp., 309 p.

O'Sullivan, R.B. 1975. Coughs Creek Tongue A New Tongue of the Eocene Green River Formation, Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1395-G.

O'Byrne, E.J., and Flint, Stephen, 1995. Sequences, parasequences, and intraparasequence architecture of the Grassy Member, Book Cliffs, Utah, U.S.A., in Van Wagoner, J.E., and Bertram, G.T., eds., Sequence stratigraphy of foreland Basin deposits: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 64, p. 225-255.

Olsen, T., 1995. Fluvial and fluvio-lacustrine facies and depositional environments of the Maastrichtian to Paleocene North Horn Formation, Price Canyon, Utah: The Mountain Geologist, v. 32, no. 2, p. 27-44.

Olson, T.M., 2003. White River dome field: gas production from deep coals and sandstones of the Cretaceous Williams Form Formation, in Peterson, K.M., Olson, T.M., and Anderson D.S., Piceance Basin 2003 Guidebook, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, Colorado, 449 p.

O'Sullivan, R.B., and Pierce, F.W., 1983. Stratigraphic diagram of Middle Jurassic San Rafael Group and associated formations from Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Chart OC 119.

O'Sullivan, R.B., and Pipiringos, G.N., 1983. Stratigraphic sections of Middle Jurassic Entrada Sandstone and related rocks from Dewey Bridge, Utah, to Bridgeport, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Chart OC-I22.

O'Sullivan, R.B., 1981. Triassic rocks in the San Juan Basin of New Mexico and adjacent areas: New Mexico Geological Society field conference, 28th, Guidebook, p. 139-146

O'Sullivan, R.B., 1978. Stratigraphic sections of Middle Jurassic San Rafael Group from Lohali Point, Arizona, to Bluff, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Chart OC-77.

O'Sullivan, R.B., 1980. Stratigraphic sections of Middle Jurassic San Rafael Group from Wilson Arch to Bluff in southeastern Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Chart OC-102.

O'Sullivan, R.B., 1981a. The Middle Jurassic San Rafael Group and related rocks in east-central Utah, in Apis, R.C., and Callender, J.F., eds., Western Slope Colorado: New Mexico Geological Society annual field conference, 32d, Guidebook, p, 89-95.

O'Sullivan, R.B., 1981b. Stratigraphic sections of Middle Jurassic Entrada Sandstone and related rocks from Salt Valley to Dewey Bridge in east central Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Chart 0C-113.

O'Sullivan, R.B., 1981c. Stratigraphic sections of some Jurassic rocks from near Moab, Utah, to Slick Rock, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Chart OC-I07.

O'Sullivan, R.B., 1984a. The base of the Upper Jurassic Morrison Fonnation in east-central Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1561, 17 p.

O'Sullivan, R.B., 1984b. Stratigraphic sections of Middle Jurassic San Rafael Group and related rocks from Dewey Bridge, Utah, to Uravan, Colorado: U. S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Chart OC-I24.

Parker, R. S., Norris, J. M., 1983. Simulated effects of anticipated coal mining on dissolved solids in selected tributaries of the Yampa River, northwestern Colorado. U. S. Geological Survey, WRI 83-4084, 72 p.

Parker, R. S., Norris, J. M., 1989. Simulation of streamflow in small drainage basins in the southern Yampa River Basin, Colorado; WRI 88-4071.

Parker, R. S. 1991. Characterization of water quality for streams in the southern Yampa River Basin, northwestern Colorado; U. S. Geological Survey 14-49 p.

Parker, Randolph S., Litke, David W., 1987. Calibration of a dissolved-solids model for the Yampa River Basin between Steamboat Springs and Maybell, northwestern Colorado; Water-Resources Investigations; 86-4190.

Pattison, S.A.J., 1995. Sequence stratigraphic significance of sharp-based lowstand shoreface deposits, Kenilworth Member, Book Cliffs, Utah: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 79, no. 3, p. 444-462.

Persoff, P, and J. P. Fox, 1981. Control strategies for abandoned in-situ oil shale retorts. In: 12th Oil Shale Symposium Proceedings. Colorado School of Mines, Golden, Colorado. pp.72-80.

Peterson, Fred, 1973. Geologic map of the southwest quarter of the Gunsight Butte Quadrangle, Kane and San Juan Counties, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-306, scale 1:24,000.

Peterson, J.A., 1972. Jurassic System, in Mallory, W.W., ed., Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region: Denver, Colo., Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 177-189.

Peterson, R.E., 1984. Geological and production characteristics of the nonmarine part of the Mesa Verde Group, Rulison Field area, Piceance Basin, Colorado, SPE/DOE/GRI Unconventional Gas Recovery Symposium, Pittsburgh, PA, May 13-15, 1984, SPE/DOE/GRI 12835, p. 47-56.

Pipiringos, G. N., and Johnson, R. C., 1976. Preliminary geologic map and correlation diagram, White River City quadrangle, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-736.

Pipiringos, G. N., and Johnson, R. C., 1975. Preliminary geologic map of the Buckskin Point quadrangle, Rio Blanco County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-651, scale 1:24,000, 1 sheet.

Pipiringos, G. N., and Johnson, R. C., 1976. Preliminary geologic map and correlation diagram of the White River City quadrangle, Rio Blanco County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-736, scale 1:24,000, 1 sheet.

Pipiringos, G. N., and Rosenlund, G. C., 1977. Geologic map of the White Rock quadrangle, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-837.

Pipiringos, G.N., and O'Sullivan, R.B., 1978. Principal unconformities in Triassic and Jurassic rocks, western interior United States-A preliminary survey: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper IOSS-A, 29 p.

Pipiringos, G.N., Hail, W.J., Jr., and Izett, G.A., 1969. The Chinle(Upper Triassic) and Sundance (Upper Jurassic) Formations in north-central Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1274-N, 35 p.

Pitman, J. K., 1979. Isopach, structure contour, and resource maps of the R-6 oil shale zone, Green River Formation, Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-I069.

Pitman, J. K., and Johnson, R. C., 1978. Isopach, structure contour, and resource maps of the Mahogany oil-shale zone, Green River Formation, Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-9S8.

Poole, F.G., and Stewart, J.H., 1964. Chinle Formation and Glen Canyon Sandstone in northeastern Utah and northwestern Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 501-0, p.D30-D39.

Price, Don, and Arnow, Ted, 1974. Summary appraisals of the Nation's ground-water resources Upper Colorado region: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 813-C, 40 p.

Price, Don, and Waddell, K.M., 1973. Selected hydrologic data in the Upper Colorado River Basin: U. S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-477, 2 sheets.

R.C. Johnson, 1988. Geologic History and Hydrocarbon Potential of Late Cretaceous-Age, Low-Permeability Reservoirs, Piceance Basin, Western Colorado, USGS Bulletin 1787 Evolution of Sedimentary Basins – Uinta and Picenace Basins, 46 p, 20 Figs.

Reinecke, K.M., Rice, D.D., and Johnson, R.C., 1991. Characteristics and development of fluvial sandstone and coal bed reservoirs of Upper Cretaceous Mesa Verde Group, Grand Valley Field, Colorado: Coal bed methane 1991. Rocky Mountain Assoc. Geol. Pp. 209-225.

Robson, S. G., and Saulnier, G.J., Jr., 1981. Hydrogeochemistry and simulated solute transport, Piceance Basin, northwestern Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1196, 65 p.

Robson, S.G. and Banta, E. R., 1995. Groundwater Atlas of the United States – Segment 2: Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Hydrogeologic Investigations Atlas 730-C, USGS, Reston, VA 1995.

Robson, S.G., Saulnier, G. J. Jr., 1980. Hydrogeochemistry and simulated solute transport, .Piceance Basin, northwestern Colorado. U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report OF 80-72, 95 pp.

Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists (RMAG). 2003. Piceance Basin 2003 Guidebook. Denver, Colorado. 2003.

Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, 1974. Guidebook to the energy Resources of the Piceance Creek Basin. Colorado, 25th Annual Field Conference: Denver, Colo., 302 p.

Koehler, H. W. 1974. Depositional environments of rocks in the Piceance Creek Basin. Colorado: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists. Guidebook No. 25. Guidebook to the energy resources of the Piceance Creek Basin. Colorado. p. 57-64.

Rowley, P. D., and Hansen, W. R., 1979. Geologic map of the Plug Hat Rock quadrangle, Moffat County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1514.

Rowley, P. D., and Hansen, W. R., 1979. Geologic map of the Plug Hat Rock quadrangle, Moffat County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-1514.

Rubenson, D. and R. Pei, 1983. Oil Shale in the Piceance Basin: An Analysis of Land Use Issues. RAND Corporation. Santa Monica, CA.

Ruddy, Barbara C. ; Britton, Linda J., 1989. Traveltime and reaeration of selected streams in the North Platte and Yampa River basins, Colorado; U. S. Geological Survey 56.

Russell, P. L., 1979. History of western oil shale: East Brunswick, N.J.. The Center for Professional Advancement, 152 p.

Ryder, R. T. Fouch, T. D., and Ellis. J. H., 1976. Early Tertiary sedimentation in the western Uinta Basin, Utah: Geological Society of America Bulletin. v. 87. p. 496-5U.

S.S. Papadopulos & Associates, 2007. Draft Coal Bed Methane Stream Depletion Assessment Study Piceance Basin, Colorado.

S. S. Papadopulos & Associates, 2006. Coal bed methane stream depletion assessment study Northern San Juan Basin, Colorado. Prepared for: State of Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Division of Water Resources and the Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. Sanborn, A.F., 1971. Possible future petroleum of the Uinta and Piceance Basins and vicinity, northeast Utah and northwest Colorado, in Cram, I.H., ed., Future petroleum provinces of the United States-Their geology and potential: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 15, v. 1, p. 489-537.

Sanborn, A.F., 1981. Potential petroleum resources of northeastern Utah and northwestern Colorado, in 32nd Field Conference Western Slope Colorado Guidebook, 1981: New Mexico Geological Society, p. 255-265.

Schaeffer, Bobb. and Mangus, Marlyn, 1965. Fossil lakes from the Eocene: Natural History. v. 74. p. 10-21.

Schefter, J. E.1978. Estimating regional water use and residuals output from energy development; U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 140.

Segerstrom, Kenneth, and Young, E.J., 1972. General geology of the Hahns Peak and Farwell Mountain Quadrangles, Routt County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1349, 63 p. American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 69, no. 3, p, 378-384.

Shell Frontier Oil and Gas Inc. (Shell). 2006a. Plan of Operations. Oil Shale Test Project. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. February 15.

Shell Frontier Oil and Gas Inc. (Shell). 2006b. Plan of Operations. E-ICP Test Project. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. February 15.

Shell Frontier Oil and Gas Inc. (Shell). 2006c. Plan of Operations. ICP Test Project. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management. February 15.

Shen, Hsieh Wen, 1981. Possible effects of Cross Mountain and Juniper reservoirs on Lily Park and Box Elder reaches on Yampa River, Colorado U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service; (198109):79-83.

Shroba, R.R., and Scott, R.B., 1997. Revised preliminary geologic map of the Rifle quadrangle, Garfield County, Colorado, U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-852, 20p.

Shroba, R.R., and Scott, R.B., 2001. Revised preliminary geologic map of the Silt quadrangle, Garfield County, Colorado, U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.

Simons, Daryl B.; Li, R. M.; Lagasse, P.; Milhous, R. T.;1981. Channel change workshop; Problem Number 1, Yampa River, Colorado; Problem Number 2 Poplar Creek, California; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service(198109): 263-347.

Smith, J.R., Tremain, C.M., and Brchan, C.A., 1991. Oil and gas fields map of Colorado: Colorado Geological Survey Map Series 26, scale 1:500,000. Spencer, C.W., 1989, Review of characteristics of low-permeability gas reservoirs in the western United States: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 73, p. 613-629.

Smith, R. S., 1911. A regional study of joints in the northern Piceance Basin, northwest Colorado: Golden, Colorado School of Mines M.S. thesis, 126 p.

Smith, R.S., and Whitney, J.W., 1979. Map of joint sets and air photo lineaments of the Piceance Creek Basin. northwestern Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-I128. scale1:100,000.

Smith, R. S., and Whitney, J. W., 1979. Map of joint sets and air photo lineaments of the Piceance Creek Basin, northwestern Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1128.

Spencer, C.W., and Wilson, R.J., 1988. Petroleum geology and principal exploration plays in the Uinta-Piceance-Eagle Basins Province, Utah and Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 88-450-G, 35 p.

Stanfield, K. E., Frost, I. C., McAuley, W. S., and Smith, H. N., Properties of Colorado oil shale: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4825, 1951, 27 p.

Steele, T. D. ; Bauer, D. P. ; Wentz, D. A. ; Warner, J. A., 1976. An environmental assessment of impacts of coal development on the water resources of Yampa River Basin, Colorado and Wyoming; Phase I work plan; Open-File Report - U. S. Geological Survey 0196-1497, 38 p.

Steele, T. D.; Bauer, D. P.; Wentz, D. A.; Warner, J. W.,1979. The Yampa River Basin, Colorado and Wyoming; a preview to expanded coal-resource development and its impact on regional water resources. Water-Resources Investigations - U.S. Geological Survey 142 p.

Steele, T. D., compiler; Hillier, D. E., 1981. Assessment of impacts of proposed coal-resource and related economic water resources, Yampa River Basin, Colorado and Wyoming; U. S. Geological Survey C 0839.

Steele, T. D.; compiler; Hillier, D. E., 1981. Assessment of impacts of proposed coal-resource and related economic development on water resources, Yampa River Basin, Colorado and Wyoming; a summary.; U. S. Geological Survey Circular(1981), 56 p.

Steele, T. D., Dale, R. H., 1978. Adams, D. B., Bauer, D. P., Flow and salinity modeling of proposed reservoirs in the Yampa River Basin; U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper(1978): 242.

Steele, T. D., James, I. C., II, Bauer, D. P., 1976. An environmental assessment of impacts of coal development on the water resources of the Yampa River Basin, Colorado and Wyoming; Phase II work plan; U.S. Geological Survey 76-0368, 83 p.

Steele, T. D., Wentz, D. A., Warner, J. W., 1978. Hydrologic reconnaissance of the Yampa River during low flow, Dinosaur National Monument, northwestern Colorado; Open-File Report U. S. Geological Survey(1978) 24 p.

Steele, T. D., 1979. An overview of river-Basin assessment techniques in an energy-impacted region; Yampa River Basin, Colorado and Wyoming; Water Supply & Management3, no. 3 (1979): 151-171.

Steele, T. D., 1978. Implications of water law and pollution-control legislation on existing and future water use for coal-resource development in northwestern, Colorado; American Geophysical Union, 59, no. 12 (197812): 1069.

Steele, Timothy Doak, 1978. Assessment techniques for modeling water quality in a river Basin impacted by coal resource development.; IAHS-AISH Publication no. 125 (1978): 322-331 p.

Stellavato, 1982. Results of the Geologic Mapping Program During Shaft Sinking and Subsequent Station Development at C-b Tract. In 15th Oil Shale Symposium Proceedings.

Stewart, J.H., Poole, F.G., and Wilson, R.F., 1972b. Stratigraphy and origin of the Triassic Moenkopi Formation and related strata in the Colorado Plateau region: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 691, 195 p.

Stollenwerk, K. G., Runnells, D. D., 1977. Leachability of arsenic, selenium, molybdenum, boron, and fluoride from restored oil shale. American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Applied Mechanics Division, AMD, v 2, 1977, P 1023-1030. (Pac Chern Eng Congr (PAChEC '77), 2nd, Proc, Aug 28-31 1977, Denver, CO, USA).

Stollenwerk, K.G. (1980). Geochemistry of leachate from retorted and unretorted Colorado oil shale. Doctoral thesis, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO, United States (USA).

Stuber, H. A., and Leenheer, J. A., 1978. Fractionation of organic solutes in oil shale retort waters for sorption studies on spent shale. Division of Fuel Chemistry, American Chemical Society, v. 23, no. 2, p.165-174.studies of potable water: Groundwater, V.36, No. 2, pp. 338-350.

SWCA Environmental Consultants, 2005a. 2004-2005 Wildlife Survey Report for the OST Study Area. Prepared for Norwest Corporation. Shell-Frontier Oil & Gas, Inc. July.

Taylor, D.R, and Lovell, R.W., 1995. High-frequency sequence stratigraphy and paleogeography of the Kenilworth Member, Blackhawk Formation, Book Cliffs, U.S.A., in Van Wagoner, J.C., and Bertram, G.T., eds., Sequence stratigraphy of foreland Basin deposits: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 64, p. 257-275.

Taylor, O. J., 1982. Three-dimensional model for simulating the hydrologic system in Piceance Basin, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82-637, 40 p.

Taylor, O.J., Hood, J.W., and Zimmerman, E.A., 1983. Plan of study for the Regional Aquifer Systems Analysis of the Upper Colorado River Basin in Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, and Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 834184, 23 p.

Taylor, O.J., Hood, J.W., and Zimmerman, E.A., 1986. Hydrogeologic framework of the Upper Colorado River Basin - Excluding the San Juan Basin-Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, and Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-687, 2 sheets.

Taylor. O. J., compiler, 1983. Hydrologic information needs for oil-shale development, northwestern Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources development, northwestern Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 82-4076, 92 p.

Teller, R.W., and Chafin, D.T., 1986. Selected drill-stem test data for the Upper Colorado River Basin: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84-4146, 112 p.

Teller, R.W., and Welder, F.A., 1983. Ground-water potential of the Leadville Limestone on the White River Uplift in Garfield and Rio Blanco Counties Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4036, 24 p.

Theis, C. V., 1935. The relation between the lowering of the piezometric surface and the rate and duration of discharge of a well using groundwater storage: Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, v. 16, p. 519-524.

Thomas, B.E., 1986. Simulation analysis of water-level changes in the Navajo Sandstone due to changes in the altitude of Lake Powell near Wahweap Bay, Utah and Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 85-4207, 45 p.

Thomas, C.R., McCann, F.T., and Raman, N.D., 1945. Mesozoic and Paleozoic stratigraphy in northwestern Colorado and northeastern Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Preliminary Chart 16.

Thomas, H.E., 1952. Hydrologic reconnaissance of the Green River in Utah and Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 129, 32 p.

Todd, D.K., 1980. Precambrian geology of Colorado, in Kent, H.C., and Porter, K.W., eds., Colorado geology: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 37-46.

Topper, R., K. Spray, W.H. Bellis, J.L. Hamilton, and P.E. Barkmann, 2003. Groundwater Atlas of Colorado. Colorado Geological Survey Special Publication 53.

Tremain, C.M. and Tyler, R., 1997. Cleat, fracture, and stress patterns in the Piceance Basin, Colorado: controls on coal bed methane producibility, In, Fractured Reservoirs: Characterization and Modeling Guidebook, RMAG, 1997, p. 103-113.

Tremain, C.M. and Tyler, Roger, 1996. Cleat, Fracture, and Stress Patterns in the Piceance Basin, Colorado: Controls on Coal Permeability and Coal bed Methane Producibility, in Tyler, Roger, Kaiser, W. R., McMurry, R. G., Nance, H. S., Scott, A. R., and Zhou, Naijiang, eds., Geologic characterization and coal bed methane occurrence: Williams Fork Formation, Piceance Basin, northwest Colorado: report prepared for Gas Research Institute under contract no. 5091-214-2261, GRI-94/0456, p. 192–197.

Tremain, C.M., 1983. Open-File Report 82-1 Coal Bed Methane Potential of the Piceance Basin, Colorado Geological Survey, Department of Natural Resources, Denver, CO 80203.

Tremain, C.M., and R Tyler, 1995. Natural fracture attributes and stress patterns in the Piceance Basin, Colorado,: Controls on coal permeability and coal bed methane producibility, in Tyler, R., Kaiser, W.R., McMurry, R.G., Nance, H.S., Scott, A.R., and Zhou, N., 1995, Geologic Characterization and Coal bed Methane Occurrence: Williams Fork Formation, Piceance Basin, Northwest Colorado: Bureau of Economic Geology, The University of Texas at Austin for the Gas Research Institute, Exploration and Production Group, Annual Report March 1995, 218 p.

Trescott, P. C., 1975. Documentation of finite-difference model for simulation of threedimensional ground-water flow: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 75-438, 106 p.

Trescott, P. C., and Larson, S. P., 1976. Documentation of finite-difference model for simulation of three-dimensional ground-water flow: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76-591, 21 p.

Tschudy, R.H., Tschudy, B.D., and Craig, L.C., 1984. Palynological evaluation of Cedar Mountain and Burro, Canyon Formations, Colorado Plateau: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1281, 21 p.

Tweto, O., 1979. Geologic Map of Colorado (Scale 1:500,000). U.S. Department of Interior, Geological Survey, prepared in cooperation with the Geological Survey of Colorado. In: Steigers 1999.

Tweto, O.L., 1983. Geologic sections across Colorado. U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series, Map I-1416.

Tweto, Ogden, 1976. Geologic map of the Craig 1°, x 2° quadrangle, northwestern Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map 1-972, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet. Tweto, Ogden, compiler, 1979, Geologic map of Colorado ; U. S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000, 1 sheet.

Tweto, Ogden, and Lovering, T.S., 1977. Geology of the Minturn 15-minute quadrangle, Eagle and Summit Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 956, 96 p.

Tweto, Ogden, Moench, R.H., and Reed, J.C., Jr., 1977b. National secondary drinking water regulations (proposed): Federal Register, v. 42, no. 62, Mar. 31, Part I, p. 17143-17147.

Tweto, Ogden, Shaw, E.S., Koschmann, A.H., Vanderwilt, J.W., and Beebe, B.W., 1947. Second day of field conference, Leadville to Glenwood Springs, in Field conference in central Colorado Guidebook: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 19-28.

Tweto, Ogden, Stevens, T. A., Hail, J. J., Jr., and Moench, R. H., 1976. Preliminary geologic map of the Montrose 1°x 2° quadrangle, southwestern Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-761, scale 1:250,000.

Tyler, R., 1995. Tectonic evolution and stratigraphic setting of the Piceance Basin, Colorado: A Review, in Tyler, R., Kaiser, W.R., McMurry, R.G., Nance, H.S., Scott, A.R., and Zhou, N., 1995, Geologic Characterization and Coal bed Methane Occurrence: Williams Fork Formation, Piceance Basin, Northwest Colorado: Bureau of Economic Geology, The University of Texas at Austin for the Gas Research Institute, Exploration and Production Group, Annual Report March 1995, 218 p.

Tyler, R., and R.G. McMurry, 1995. Genetic stratigraphy, coal occurrence, and regional cross section of the Williams Fork Formation, Mesa Verde Group, Piceance Basin, Northwestern Colorado. Colorado Geological Survey Open File Report 95-2, 41 p. with plate.

Tyler, R., W.A. Ambrose, A.R. Scott, and W.R. Kaiser, 1991. Coal bed methane potential of the greater Green River, Piceance, Powder River, and Raton Basins. Bureau of Economic Geology, The University of Texas at Austin for the Gas Research Institute, Topical Report January 1991-July 1991, 244 p.

Tyler, Roger, Scott, Andrew R., Kaiser, W.R., Nance, H.S., and McMurry, R.G), 1996. p 252 Geologic and Hydrologic Controls Critical to Coal bed Methane Producibility and Resource Assessment: Williams Fork Formation, Piceance Basin, Northwest, Colorado", Bureau of Economic Geology, Noel Tyler, Director, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, Texas.

Tyler, Roger, Kaiser, W. R., Tremain, C. M., Scott, A. R., Nance, H. S., McMurry, R. G., and Zhou, Naijiang, 1996. Tectonic evolution and stratigraphic setting of the Piceance Basin, Colorado: a review, in Tyler, Roger, Kaiser, W. R., McMurry, R. G., Nance, H. S., Scott, A. R., and Zhou, Naijiang, eds., Geologic characterization and coal bed methane occurrence: Williams Fork Formation, Piceance Basin, northwest Colorado: The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology, annual report prepared for Gas Research Institute under contract no. 5091-214-2261, GRI-94/0456, p. 192–197.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM) 2007b. White River Resource Area, Proposed Resource Management Plan Amendment and Final Environmental Impact Statement. May.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 1996. White River Resource Management Plan Amendment Environmental Impact Statement.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1979. West-central Colorado coal environmental statement: Washington, D.C., v. 1, 453 pj v. 2, 993 p.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 1975. Final environmental impact statement. proposed development of oil shale resources by Colony Development Operation in Colorado. 2 v.

U.S. Geological Survey 1980. Water resources data for Colorado. Vol. 3. Dolores River Basin. Green River Basin. and San Juan River Basin: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Data Report CO-79-3.438 p.

U.S. Geological Survey Uinta-Piceance Assessment Team, 2003. Petroleum systems and geologic assessment of oil and gas in the Uinta-Piceance Province, Utah and Colorado. U.S. Geological Survey Digital Data Series DDS-69-B.

U.S. Geological Survey Uinta-Piceance Province Assessment Team [USGS], in press, Assessment of undiscovered oil and gas resources of the Uinta-Piceance Province of Utah and Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Digital Data Series DDS-69-B, one CD-ROM.

U.S. Geological Survey, 1979. Water resources data for Colorado. Vol. 2. Colorado River Basin above Dolores River: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Data Report CO-79-2. 397 p.

U.S. Geological Survey, 1983. Water resources data, Colorado, water year 1982, v. 3: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Data Report CO-82-3, 366 p.

U.S. Water Resources Council, 1978. The Nation's water resources, 1975-2000, V. 4: Upper Colorado region: U.S. Government Printing Office, Second National Water Assessment, 40 p.

URS Corporation, 1982. Salinity investigation of Glenwood-Dotsero Springs unit, Phase I report: Denver, variable paging. 1983, Salinity investigation of the Glenwood-Dotsero Springs unit, hydro-salinity appendix: Denver, variable paging.

URS Corporation, 2006. Phase I hydrogeologic characterization of the Mamm Creek Field area in Garfield County. Prepared for Board of County Commissioners, Garfield County, Colorado.

URS on June 13. URS, 2008. Energy Development Water Needs Assessment: Phase I Report.

USGS, 2000. Water Quality in the Upper Colorado River Basin, Colorado, 1996-98. USGS Circular 1214. http://co.wateLusgs.gov/nawqa/ucol/index.html Accessed 1/27/07 USGS, 1982. Three-dimensional Mathematical Model for Simulating the Hydrologic System in the Piceance Basin, Colorado.

USGS, 1987. Oil shale, water resources, and valuable minerals of the Piceance Basin, Colorado: Challenge and Choices of Development, USGS Professional Paper 1310.

USGS, 1998. Geohydrology of the Piceance Creek structural Basin between the White and Colorado Rivers, Northwestern Colorado. Water Resources Investigations Report 96-4105

Utah Geological and Mineral Survey, 1983. Energy resources map of Utah: Utah Geological and Mineral Survey Map 68, scale 1:500,000.

Uygur, Kadir, 1980. Hydraulic and petrographic characteristics of the Navajo Sandstone in southern Utah: University of Utah Department of Geology and Geophysics, Unpublished. Master's thesis, 134 p.

Uygur, Kadir, and Picard, M.D., 1985. Mesozoic stratigraphy of Uinta Basin, northeast Utah, in Picard, M.D., ed., Geology and energy resources, Uinta Basin of Utah: Utah Geological Association Publication 12, p, 21-37.

Vaill, J.E., 1997. Computation of selected hydraulic variables for the lower Yampa River in northwestern Colorado., U. S. Geological Survey (1997) 97-0347.

Van Liew, W.P., and M.L. Gesink, 1985. Preliminary assessment of the ground-water resources of the alluvial aquifer, White River Valley, Rio Blanco County, Colorado. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84-4307.

Van Voast, W.A., 2003. Geochemical signature of formation waters associated with coal bed methane: AAPG Bull., V.87, No. 4, pp. 667-676.

Van Wagoner, J.C., 1991a. Road log, day one, High frequency sequence-stratigraphy and facies architecture of the Sego Sandstone in the Book Cliffs of western Colorado and eastern Utah, in Van Wagoner, J.C., and others, eds., Sequence stratigraphy-Applications to shelf sandstone reservoirs: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Field Conference, p. I-I to 1-10, 16 figs.

Van Wagoner, J.C., 1991b. Road log, day three, Nonmarine sequence stratigraphy and facies architecture of the up dip Desert and Castle gate Sandstones in the Book Cliffs of western Colorado and eastern Utah, in Van Wagoner, J.C., and others, eds., Sequence stratigraphy-Applications to shelf sandstone reservoirs: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Field Conference, p. 3-1 to 3-6, 11 figs.

Van Wagoner, J.C., 1991c. Road log, day four, Nonmarine sequence stratigraphy and facies architecture of Van Wagoner, J.C, the down dip Castlegate Sandstone in the Book Cliffs of western Colorado and eastern Utah, in Van Wagoner, J.C., and others, eds., Sequence stratigraphy-Applications to shelf sandstone reservoirs: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Field Conference, p. 4-1 to 4-6, 10 figs.

Van Wagoner, J.C., 1995. Sequence stratigraphy and marine to nonmarine facies architecture of foreland Basin strata, Book Cliffs, Utah, U.S.A., in Van Wagoner, J.C., and Bertram, G.T., eds., Sequence stratigraphy of foreland Basin deposits: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 64, p. 137-224.

Van Wagoner, J.C., Mitchum, RM., Jr., Campion, K.M., and Rahmanian, V.D., 1990. Siliciclasticsequence stratigraphy in well logs, cores, and outcrops-Concepts for high-resolution correlation of time facies: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Methods in Exploration Series 7, 55 p. Warner, D.L., 1964, Mancos-Mesa Verde (Upper Cretaceous) intertonguing relations, southeast Piceance Basin, Colorado: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 48, no. 7, p. 1091-1107.

Vanderwilt, J.W., 1931. Geology and mineral deposits of the Snowmass Mountain area, Gunnison County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 884, 184 p.

Vaughn Hansen Associates, 1979. Hydrologic inventory of the Moon Lake coal lease and adjacent areas, Rio Blanco County, Colorado: Lakewood, Colo., Western Fuels Association, Inc., 346 p.

Verbeek, E. R., and Grout, M. A., 1983. Fracture history of the northern Piceance Creek Basin, northwestern Colorado, in Gary, J. H. (ed.), Proceedings, 16th Oil Shale Symposium: Colorado School of Mines Press, Golden. Colorado. p. 26-44.

Verbeek, E. R., and Grout, M. A., 1984. Prediction of subsurface fracture patterns from surface studies of joints-An example from the Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado, in Spencer. C. W., and Keighin, C. W., (eds.), Geologic studies in support of the U.S. Department of Energy's Multiwell Experiment, Garfield County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 84-757, p, 76-86.

Verbeek, E. R., and Grout. M. A., 1984. Fracture Studies in Cretaceous and Paleocene strata in and around the Piceance Basin. Colorado Preliminary results and their bearing on a fracture-

controlled natural gas reservoir at the MWXsite: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-156, 30 p.

Waldron, F. R., Donnell, J. R., and Wright, J. C., 1951. Geology of the De Beque oil-shale area, Garfield and Mesa Counties, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and. Gas Inv. OM 114.

Wallis, J. R., 1982. Hydrologic problems associated with oil shale development.; American Geological Institute; Environmental systems analysis and management.; (1982): 85-102.

Weeks, J.B., G.H. Leavesley, F.A. Welder, and G.J. Saulnier, Jr. 1974. Simulated Effects of Oil Shale Development on the Hydrology of Piceance Basin, Colorado. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 908.

Weigel, J.F., 1987. Selected hydrologic and physical properties of Mesozoic formations in the Upper Colorado River Basin in Arizona, Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming – Excluding the San Juan Basin. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 86-4170.

Weimer, R.J., 1961. Uppermost Cretaceous rocks in central and southern Wyoming, and northwest Colorado, in Wiloth, G.J., ed., Symposium on Late Cretaceous rocks, Wyoming and adjacent areas: Wyoming Geological Association annual field conference, 16th, Guidebook, p. 17-28.

Weir, J.E., Jr., Maxfield, E.B., and Hart, I.M., 1983. Reconnaissance of the geohydrology of the Moab-Monticello area, western Paradox Basin, Grand and San Juan Counties, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4098, 59 p.

Weir, J.E., Jr., Maxfield, E.B., and Zimmerman, E.A., 1983. Regional hydrology of the Dolores River Basin, eastern Paradox Basin, Colorado and Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4217, 53 p.

Welder, F. A., 1971. Map showing joint pattern inferred from aerial photographs: Denver, Water Resources in Colorado Oil Shale, Advisory Committee Study, Report on Economics of Environmental Protection for a Federal Oil-Shale Leasing Program, scale 1:380,000.

Welder, F. A., and Saulnier, G. J., Ir., 1978. Geohydrologic data from twenty-four test holes drilled in the Piceance Basin, Rio Blanco County, Colorado, 1975-76: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 78-734, 132 p.

Wentz, D. A.; Steele, T. D. Analysis of stream quality in the Yampa River Basin, Colorado and Wyoming.; Water-Resources Investigations - U.S. Geological Survey (1980) 167 p.

Wentz, D. A.; Steele, T. D.; 1980. Analysis of stream quality in the Yampa River Basin, Colorado and Wyoming.; Water-Resources Investigations- U.S. (1980)167 p.

Western Engineers, Inc., 1975. Groundwater development municipal well B-1: Meeker, Colo., Town of Meeker, 40 p.

Western Engineers, Inc., 1976. Meeker municipal well field White River alluvial aquifer completion report: Meeker, Colo., Town of Meeker, 62 p.

Western Engineers, Inc., 1978. Preliminary geologic map--Wolf Creek, Rangely Project: Glenwood Springs, Colo., Colorado River Water Conservation District, scale 1:1,200, 1 sheet.

Western Engineers, Inc., 1980, Geologic report for the Taylor Draw Dam and Reservoir: Grand Junction, Colo., 145 p.

Whitney, J.W. 1981. Surficial Geologic Map of the Grand Junction 1^o x 2^o Quadrangle Colorado and Utah. U.S. Geol. Surv. Map I-1289.

Williams, R.S., Jr., and G.M. Clark, 1993. Description of techniques to drill, complete, and develop wells and to test and sample aquifers at a surface coal mine in northwestern Colorado. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 92-4067.

Wilson, J.M., 1957. Cross Mountain Section, in McKee, E.D., ed., Colorado measured sections: Denver, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 54-58.

Wilson, M.S., K.W. Grove, and A.B. Wilson, 2003. Exploration of the Mississippian Leadville Limestone in the Piceance Basin, Western Colorado, in Peterson, K.M., Olson, T.M., and Anderson D.S., Piceance Basin 2003 Guidebook, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, Colorado, 449 p.

Winchester, D. E., 1917. Oil shale in northwestern Colorado and adjacent areas: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 641-F, p. 139-198.

Winchester, D. E., 1923. Oil shale of the Rocky Mountain region: U. S. Geol, Survey Bull.729, 204 p.

Wolfe, D. and G. Graham, 2002. Water rights and beneficial use of coal bed methane produced water in Colorado. Department of Natural Resources, Colorado Division of Water Resources.

Wood, A. E., 1962. The early Tertiary rodents of the family Paramyidae: Am. Philos. Soc. Trans., 1962, v, 52, pt. 1, 261 p.

Woodward-Clevenger and Associates, Inc., 1972. Engineering and geologic investigations for Rangely Dam foundations, Rio Blanco County, Colorado: Glenwood Springs, Colo., Colorado River Water Conservation District, 37 p.

Wray, L.L., A.D. Apeland, H.T. Hemborg, and C.A. Brchan. 2002. Oil & Gas Fields Map of Colorado. CO Geol. Surv. MS-33.

Wright Water Engineers, 1979. Garfield County water resource map, prepared by Wright Water Engineers, Glenwood Springs, Garfield County, Colorado.

Wright Water Engineers, 2003a. Characterization and assessment of water resources on the southeastern flank of the Grand Mesa, Delta, Gunnison, and Mesa counties, Colorado Prepared for Gunnison Energy Corporation, Denver, Colorado.

Wright Water Engineers, 2003b. Analysis of potential impacts of four exploratory natural gas wells to water resources of the south flank of the Grand Mesa, Delta County, Colorado.

Wright, J.C., and Dickey, D.O., 1963. Block diagram of the San Rafael Group and underlying strata in Utah and part of Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Chart OC-68.

Wright, J.C., Shawe, D.R., and Lohman, S.W., 1962. Definition of members of Jurassic Entrada Sandstone in east-central Utah and west-central Colorado: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 46, no. 11, p. 2057-2070.

Wright-McLaughlin Engineers, 1974. White River alluvial aquifer preliminary hydrogeologic report: Meeker, Colo., Town of Meeker, 58 p.

Yang, Chih Ted, 1981. Reservoir construction and Yampa River morphology. ;U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service (198109): 84-96.

Yeend, W. E., 1969. Quaternary geology of the Grand and Battlement Mesas area: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 617, 49 p.

Young, R. 1995. Stratigraphy of the Green River Formation in Piceance Creek Basin, Colorado. "The Green River Formation in the Piceance Creek and Eastern Uinta Basins Field Trip." Grand Jct. (Colorado) Geol. Soc.

Young, R.G. 2005. Paleontological Report on Shell Oil Company's 5,120-Acre Study Area, Wolf Ridge, Rio Blanco County, Colorado. R.G. Young Geological Consultant, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Young, RG., 1955. Sedimentary facies and inter tonguing in the Upper Cretaceous of the Book Cliffs, Utah-Colorado: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 66, p. 177-202. -1966, Stratigraphy of coal-bearing rocks of Book Cliffs, Utah-Colorado, in Hamblin, W.K., and Rigby, J.K., eds., Central Utah coals: Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey Bulletin 80, p. 7-21.
Appendix B - Porosity (%)

				Cordilleran Compliance Services, 2002	Freethey and Cordy, 1991	Spencer, 2001	Coffin, Welder and Glanzman, 1971	Topper, R.; Spray, K.L.; Bellis, W.H.; Hamilton, J.L.; Barkmann, P.E.	Geldon, 1989
Period	Epoch	Formation	Members	Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta Co, CO	Vicinity of Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta County, CO	Uinta-Piceance Basin Province	Piceance Creek structural basin between the White and Colorado Rivers	Piceance Basin	Glenwood Springs, northwestern Colorado
	Miocene	Basalt flows							
	Oligocopo	West Elk volcanic							
	Oligocerie	field							
		Uinta Formation							
			Main body						
			Evacuation Creek						
			Member						
	Eocene	Green River	Parachute Creek						
		Formation	Member						
Tertiary			Garden Gulch Member						
			Douglas Creek Member			11 - 15			
			Lower Sandy Member						
			(Anvil Points Member)						
	Paleocene	Wasatch	I otal body						
		Vasatch	Shire Member						
		Formation	Molina Member						
		Et Union	Atwell Guich Member						
		Formation							
		ronnation	Total body		<10				
		ž	Ohio Creek Member	07-97					
		Ъ	Barren Member	0.1 0.1					
		d sr	(undifferentiated	<1.0 - 11.1					
		ou	Member)						
		ōż.	Upper Coal Member						
	Upper	rde orm	(Paonia Shale)			5.0		<10	
		Fe	Lower Coal Member	4 - 12		5-8			
		ese.	(Bowie Shale)						
Cretaceous		N Lo	Rollins Sandstone	0 - 16					
		<u>ц</u> 0	Cozzette Member						
		lle	Corcoran Member						
			Upper Sego Sandstone						
	Lower	Mancos Shale	Anchor Mine Tongue						
	Upper	Mesaverde Group	Lower Sego Sandstone						
	Obboi		Castlegate Sandstone						
	Lower	Mancos Shale	Main body						
	Lower	Dakota Group	Total body		-				
			Dakota Sandstone		2 - 22				
Mississippian			Leadville Limestone						2 - 3
Devonian			Dyer Dolomite						-
			Parting Formation						

Appendix B - Permeability

	Period	Epoch	Formation	Members	Cordilleran Compliance Services, 2002	Freethey and Cordy, 1991	**Weigel, 1987	**West Elk permit. 1995 and 1999	**Olson, 2003	**Law (Pangea), 2003 for WWE	**Nance and Kaiser, 1995
	T ONG	Lpoon			Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta Co, CO	Vicinity of Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta County, CO	Upper Colorado River Basin	West Elk Mine	White River Dome Field	Grand Mesa	Grand Valley/Ruison, Garfiele County
				Steven Gulch alluvium							
	Quaternary		Alluvium	Unconsolidated							
	Quaternary		Aldvidin	Quaternary deposit							
				White River alluvium							
		Miocene	Basalt flows								
		Oligocene	field								
			Uinta Formation								
				Main body Evacuation Creek							
		Facono	Groop Biyor	Parachute Creek							
	Tertion	Locene	Formation	Member							
	renary			Douglas Creek Member							
				Lower Sandy Member							
				(Anvil Points Member)							
			Wasatch	Shire Member							
		Paleocene	Formation	Molina Member							
		1 alcocorio	Et Union	Atwell Gulch Member							
			Ft. Union Formation								
				Total body		5-23 millidarcies:				<0.1 millidarcy ^a	very low ^a
			ž	Ohio Creek Member	<0.0001 - 0.01 darcies	mean 15 millidarcies a					
			Broup Williams I	Barren Member (undifferentiated Member)	<0.001 - 0.01 darcies			range: 52 - 200 millidarcies at 1.0 - 4.1	0.01 - 0.1; insitu permeability of 0.02		
			e G	Upper Coal Member			0.02 - 28 millidarcies	range 2 - 4 millidarcies	millidarcies		
		Upper	/erd	(Paonia Shale)	a ana 2001 0 000 davaiaa a		Rio Blanco, Garfield,	at 0.042 -0.083 gpd/ft ²	0.2 millideraies ⁸		
			E o a	Lower Coal Member	<0.001 - 0.022 darcies		mesa Counties	in B seam "	0.2 minuarcies		
	Cretaceous		mat Me	(Bowle Shale) Rollins Sandstone	-10 ⁻³ dession			A di millidaraiaa ⁸			
			For	Cozzette Member	< to darcies			<0.1 - 11 millidarcies			
			les	Corcoran Member							
			-	Upper Sego Sandstone							
		Lower	Mancos Shale	Anchor Mine Tongue							
		Upper	Mesaverde Group	Castlegate Sandstone							
		Lower	Mancos Shale	Main body		6 millidarcies					
		Lower	Dakota Group	Total body		45 millidarcies					
-				Morrison Formation							
		Upper		Redwater Member							
	Jurassic	Middle		Curtis Member							
		WIGGIG		Carmel Formation							
	.			Glen Canyon Formation							
	Triassic	Upper	State Bridge	Chinle Formation Moenkoni Formation							
F			Formation	Park Bridge Formation							
	Permian			Weber Sandstone							
-				Maroon Formation							
	Dependencies			Eagle Valley Formation							
	rennsyivarilan			Belden Formation							
┝	Mississinnian			Molas Formation							
┟	Dovenier			Dyer Dolomite							1
ļ	Devonian			Parting Formation							
┝	Ordovician			Manitou Dolomite							
	Cambrian			Sawatch Quartzite							
ľ			Unita Mountain								
	Precambrian		Group Granitic Rocks								
			Metasedimentary								

Appendix B - Yield

Period	Period Epoch Formation		Members	Brooks and Ackerman, 1985	Brooks, 1983	Cordilleran Compliance Services, 2002	Van Liew and Genick, 1985	Coffin, Welder and Glanzman, 1971	Topper, R.; Spray, K.L.; Bellis, W.H.; Hamilton, J.L.; Barkmann, P.E.	Glover, Naftz, Martin, 1998
				Lower Gunnison River basin	Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta County, CO	Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta Co, CO	White River Valley, Rio Blanco Co, CO	Piceance Creek structural basin between the White and Colorado Rivers	Piceance Basin	Upper Colorado River basin
					25 gal/min	2 - 40 gpm		up to 1500 gpm		
			Steven Gulch alluvium							
Queternery		Allundur	Unconsolidated							
Quaternary		Alluvium	Quaternary deposit							
			Gunnison River alluvium	1 - 750 gal/min						
			White River alluvium				<25 gpm			
	Miocene	Basalt flows								
	Oligocene	West Elk volcanic field								
		Uinta Formation								
			Main body							
			Evacuation Creek					100	1.000 mm	upper aquiler: 1 - 900 gpm
			Member					100 gpm	1- 900 gpm	contining: <25 gpm
			Parachute Creek					1000		lower aquiter. 1 - 1000 gpm
	Eocene	Green River	Member					1000 gom		
		Formation	Garden Gulch Member							
Tertiary			Douglas Creek Member					unknown but probably <50 apm		
			Lower Sandy Member					wells- 10 gpm, springs	4 4000	
			(Anvil Points Member)					- 100 gpm	1-1000 gpm	
			Total body							
			Shire Member							
		Wasatch	Molina Member			25 gpm				
	Paleocene	ne	Atwell Gulch Member							
		Ft. Union								
		ronnation	Total body							
		ž	Ohio Creek Member							
		е Н	Barren Member							
		d Su	(undifferentiated							
		llia	Member)							
		<u>ں</u> کے ق	Upper Coal Member							
	Upper	orn de	(Paonia Shale)	0.7 - 24 gal/min						
		ave F	Lower Coal Member							
		ъ.	(Bowie Shale)							
Cretaceous		Σ Lo	Rollins Sandstone							
		L s	Cozzette Member							
		lle	Corcoran Member							
			Upper Sego Sandstone							
	Lower	Mancos Shale	Anchor Mine Tongue							
	Upper	Mesaverde Group	Lower Sego Sandstone							
			Castlegate Sandstone							
	Lower	Mancos Shale	Main body	1 - 20 gal/min						ļ
	Lower	Dakota Group	Total body							
	-	r	Dakota Sandstone	5 - 14 gal/min						
	Upper		Norrison Formation							
l			Redwater Member							
Jurassic	Middle		Curtis Member	44 45 mal/mil						
	widdle		Cormol Formation	11-15 gai/miñ						l
1		1	Carmer Formation			1				

Appendix B - Storage Coefficient

Period Epoch Formation Members Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta County, CO Vicinity of Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta basin between the White and Colorado Rivers Glenwood Spinorthweste Colorado Ouaternary Alluvium Steven Gulch alluvium 0.0002 0.2 0.2	89
Ousternary Alluvium Steven Gulch alluvium 0.0002 0.2	rings, ern
Steven Gulch alluvium 0.0002 Ouaternary Unconsolidated	
Ousternary Alluvium Unconsolidated 0.2	
Quaternary deposit 0.2	
Gunnison River alluvium	
White River alluvium	
Total body 0.000002 - 0.007	
는 Ohio Creek Member	
Barren Member	
ဌ ဋ္ဌိ (undifferentiated	
Ê ≝ Member)	
$0 \ge 1$ Upper Coal Member	
Upper 2 5 (Paonia Shale) 0.00004 - 0.097	
E Lower Coal Member	
Bowie Shale)	
Cretaceous ² 5 Rollins Sandstone	
v Cozzette Member	
Corcoran Member	
Upper Sego Sandstone	
Lower Mancos Shale Anchor Mine Longue	
Upper Mesaverde Group Coartie rate Candidatione	
Castlegate Sandstone	
Lower Mancos Snale Main body	
Lower Dakota Group Dakota Sandstone 0.001	
Dver Dolomite	10 ⁻⁴
Devonian Parting Formation	

Appendix B - Hydraulic Conductivity

Period	Froch	Formation	Members	Brooks, 1983	Cordilleran Compliance Services, 2002	Freethey and Cordy, 1991	Environmental Assessment on Oil Shale Research, Development and Demonstration bt Shell Frontier Oil and Gas	Topper, R.; Spray, K.L.; Bellis, W.H.; Hamilton, J.L.; Barkmann, P.E.	Geldon, 1989	Glover, Naftz, Martin, 1998	Taylor, 1982	**Teller and Chafin, 1986	**Weigel, 198
	20001			Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta County, CO	Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta Co, CO	Vicinity of Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta County, CO	Rio Blanco Co, CO	Piceance Basin	Glenwood Springs, northwestern Colorado	Upper Colorado River basin	Piceance Basin (vertical conductivity)		Upper Colorado Basin
			Steven Gulch alluvium										
Quaternary		Alluvium	Unconsolidated										
Quaternary		Allavian	Quaternary deposit										
			White River alluvium										
	Miocene	Basalt flows											
	Oligocene	West Elk volcanic field											
		Uinta Formation									1.3x10 ⁻³ - 5.6x10 ⁻¹		
			Main body					<0.2 - >1.6 ft/d			1.7x10 ⁻³ - 8.06x10 ⁻¹ above		
			Evacuation Creek							confining: 0.0003 - 0.1 ft/d lower	Mahogany		
			Member							aquifer: 0.001 - 1.2 ft/d			
	Eocene	Green River	Parachute Creek				Upper aquifer is 3 - 0.75 ft/d, lower						
Tertiary		Formation	Mahogany Zone								1x10 ⁻⁴ - 3x10 ⁻²		
			Garden Gulch Member										
			Douglas Creek Member										
			(Anvil Points Member)					<0.1 - >1.2 ft/d					
		Weesteh	Total body						-				
		Formation	Molina Member										
	Paleocene		Atwell Gulch Member										
		Ft. Union Formation											
		1 official off	Total body									0.0002 - 0.27 ft/dav ^a	
		É	Ohio Creek Member	minimal ^a		0.00001 - 0.001 in SE;							
		к Fo	Barren Member			lab tests 1x10-5 to 13.7							0.00019 - 0.5 ft/c
		For	(undifferentiated			(median: 0.45 ft/day) in							Rio Blanco, Me
		Brou	Upper Coal Member			aquifers; 1x10-5 to 10.9 (median: 0.06 ft/day) in							Routt, and Mo
	Upper	de 0 Millia	(Paonia Shale)		0.0027-0.06 ft/day ^a	confining units; deeply				<0.01 where deeply buried higher			ft/day in Delta C
	oppo.	aver	(Bowie Shale)			buried <0.001 ft/day;				in outcrops ^a			and 0.00005 - 0
Crotacoous		Mes	Rollins Sandstone			ft/day drill tests:							ft/day in Rio Bla Garfield and M
Cretaceous		L	Cozzette Member			median: 0.021 ft/day in							Counties a
		es Fo	Corcoran Member			aquiters; median: 0.0.17ft/day in confining							
		e e	Linner Serio Sandstone			units							
	Lower	Mancos Shale	Anchor Mine Tongue										
	Unner	Mesaverde Group	Lower Sego Sandstone										
	Lowor	Mancos Shalo	Castlegate Sandstone										
	Lower	Dakota Group	Total body										
-	Lower	Dakota Group	Dakota Sandstone			<0.1 ft/d			-				
	Upper		Redwater Member										
Jurassic	A.C. L.H.		Curtis Member										
	Middle		Carmel Formation										
			Glen Canyon Formation										
Triassic	Upper		Chinle Formation										
			Park Bridge Formation										
Permian			Weber Sandstone						-				
	1		Minturn Formation										
Pennsvlvanian			Eagle Valley Formation										
,			Belden Formation Molas Formation						+				
Mississippian			Leadville Limestone						0.00057 - 0.0097				
Devonian			Dyer Dolomite Parting Formation						ft/d				
Ordovician			Manitou Dolomite										
Cambrian			Dotsero Formation					<u>_</u>					
	1	Unita Mountain	Sawatch Quanzite										
Precambrian		Group											
		Metasedimentarv											

** Hard copy of report currently not in hand

^a Values sited in Table 6.1 in Papadopulos and Associates Draft Report titled Coalbed Methane Stream Depletion Assessment Study-Piceance Basin C

7	**West Elk permit. 1995 and 1999	**Olson, 2003	Papadopulos, 2007
River	West Elk Mine	White River Dome Field	
lay in sa,			
fat	0.44 0.54 #/daysia E		10.104.00000
7 - 30 ounty .068	0.14 - 0.54 ft/day in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	$1.6x10^{-1}$ to 0.6 ft/day at outcrops; generally < $2.7x10^{-4}$ to $2.7x10^{-3}$ ft/day
7 - 30 ounty .068 nco, esa	6.14 - 0.34 ft/day in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	generally < 2.7x10 ⁻⁴ to 2.7x10 ⁻³ ft/day
7 - 30 ounty .068 nco, esa	0.14 - 0.34 ft/day in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
7 - 30 ounty .068 nco, esa	0.14 - 0.34 tr0day in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
7 - 30 ounty .068 nco, esa	0.14 - 0.54 100ay in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
7 - 30 ounty .068 nco, esa	0.14 - 0.54 troday in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
7 - 30 ounty .068 nco, esa	0.14 - 0.54 troday in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
7 - 30 ounty .068 nco, esa	0.14 - 0.54 trotay in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
7 - 30 ounty .068 nco, esa	0.14 - 0.04 trotay in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
7 - 30 ounty .068 nco, esa	0.14 - 0.54 t/04ay in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
7 - 30 punty .068 nco, esa	0.14 - 0.54 t/04ay in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6x10 to U.6 troday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
7 - 30 punty .068 nco, esa	0.14 - 0.04 100ay In F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6x10 to U.6 troday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ⁻³ ft/day
7 - 30 punty .068 nco, .esa	0.14 - 0.04 100ay In F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6x10 to U.6 troday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ⁻³ ft/day
/ - 30 bounty 0.068 nco, essa	0.14 - 0.04 100ay In F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6x10 to U.6 troday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ⁻³ ft/day
/ - 30 bounty 0.068 nco, essa	0.14 - 0.04 100ay In F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6x10 to U.6 trday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ⁻³ ft/day
V - 30 bounty 0.068 nco, essa	0.14 - 0.04 trotay in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6x10 to U.6 trday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ⁻³ ft/day
V - 30 bounty 0.068 nco, essa	0.14 - 0.04 trotay in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6x10 to U.6 troday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ⁻³ ft/day
V - 30 0068 nco, essa	0.14 - 0.04 100ay In F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6x10 to U.6 troday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ⁻³ ft/day
V - 30 0068 nco, essa	0.14 - 0.04 troday in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6x10 to U.6 trday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
/ - 30 O68 nco, essa	0.14 - 0.04 troday in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6x10 to U.6 troday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
0.68 nco, essa	0.14 - 0.04 trotay in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6X10 To U.6 troday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
/ - 30 0068 nco, ssa	0.14 - 0.04 trotay in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6X10 To U.6 troday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
/ - 30 0068 nco, essa	0.14 - 0.04 trotay in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6x10 to U.6 troday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
/ - 30 junty	0.14 - 0.04 trotay in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6x10 to U.6 troday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
/ - 30 junty	0.14 - 0.04 trotay in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6x10 to U.6 troday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
/ - 30 junty	0.14 - 0.04 troday in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6X10 To U.6 troday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day
/ - 30 junty	U.14 - 0.04 troday in F seam; 0.006 - 0.011 ft/day in B seam ^a	0.0005 ft/day in coals	1.6x10 to U.6 troday at outcrops; generally < 2.7x10 ⁴ to 2.7x10 ³ ft/day

Appendix B - Transmissivity

Poriod	Enoch	Formation	Mombors	Brooks and Ackerman, 1985	Brooks, 1983	Van Liew and Genick, 1985	Freethey and Cordy, 1991	Coffin, Welder and Glanzman, 1971	Topper, R.; Spray, K.L. Bellis, W.H.; Hamilton, J.L.; Barkmann, P.E.	Geldon, 1989	
Fellou	Epoch	Formation	Wellibers	Lower Gunnison River basin	Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta County, CO	White River Valley, Rio Blanco Co, CO	Vicinity of Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta County, CO	Piceance Creek structural basin between the White and Colorado Rivers	Piceance Basin	Glenwood Springs, northwestern Colorado	
					108 - 230 ft ² /day			20000 - 150000 gpd/ft			
			Steven Gulch alluvium		187 - 230 ft²/d			51			
Overland		A 11	Unconsolidated		1000 (2) 1						
Quaternary		Alluvium	Quaternary deposit		1900 ft²/dt						
			Gunnison River alluvium								
			White River alluvium			860 - 93000 ft ² /day					
	Miocene	Basalt flows									
		West Elk volcanic									
	Oligocene	field									
		Uinta Formation							610 - 770 ft2/d		
			Main body								1
			Evacuation Creek								
			Member								
	F	Green River Formation	Parachute Creek					3000 gpd (margins) -			
	Eocene		Member					20000 (center) gpd/ft			
Tertiary		Formation	Mahogany Zone								5.3
			Garden Gulch Member								
			Douglas Creek Member								
			Lower Sandy Member						260 280 ft2/d		
			(Anvil Points Member)						200 - 300 112/0		
		Wasatch Formation	Total body								
			Shire Member								
	Paleocene		Molina Member								
	. aloocono		Atwell Gulch Member								
		Ft. Union									
		Formation									
			Total body		0.33 - 400 ft2/d		<50 - 500 ft²/day ^a				
		논	Ohio Creek Member								
		lo	Barren Member								
		d Su	(undifferentiated		0.33 ft²/d						
		oul	Member)								
		ja č	Linner Coal Member	0.2 16.7 ft2/d a for							
Cretaceous	Upper	rde nat	(Paonia Shale)	conditionor	_						
		on	(Fuonia onaio)	Sanusiones	1.5 - 16.7 ft²/d ^a						
		ese Iati	Lower Coal Member								
		ž ž	(Bowie Shale)								
		Ĕ	Rollins Sandstone								
		les	Cozzette Member	1							
			Corcoran Member]							
ļ			Upper Sego Sandstone								
Mississippian			Leadville Limestone							0.1 - 1000 ft ² /d	└──
Devonian			Dyer Dolomite							5 1500 ht /u	—
			Parting Formation								<u> </u>

** Hard copy of report currently not in hand

^a Values sited in Table 6.1 in Papadopulos and Associates Draft Report titled Coalbed Methane Stream Depletion Assessment Study-Piceance Basin CO, 2007

Taylor, 1982	**Weigel, 1987	**West Elk permit. 1995 and 1999
Piceance Basin	Upper Colorado River Basin	West Elk Mine
1 - 450 ft2/d		
1 - 480 ft2/d above Mahogany		
manogany		
5.3x10 ⁻² - 1.6x10 ¹ ft2/d		
	0.0015 - 6.1 ft²/day in	
	Routt, and Moffat Counties and 11 - 450 ft²/day in Delta	0.028 - 61 gpd/ft in F seam; 3.3 gpd/ft in B seam ^a
	County	0.18 m/s ^a
		U. 10 III/S

Appendix B - Thickness

Period	Epoch	Formation	Members	Brooks and Ackerman, 1985	Brooks, 1983	Hettinger and Kirschbaum, 2002	Cordilleran Compliance Services, 2002	URS, 2006	Freethey and Cordy, 1991	Donnell, 1957	7 Duncan and Besler, 1950	Environmental Assessment on Oil Shale Research, Development and Demonstration bt Shell Frontier Oil and Gas	Coffin, Welder and Glanzman, 1971	Donnell, 1969	Topper, R.; Spray, K.L.; Bellis, W.H.; Hamilton, J.L.; Barkmann, P.E.	, Geldon, 1989	Glover, Naftz, Martin, 1998	MacLachlan and Welder, 1987, in Taylor
				Lower Gunnison River basin	Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta Co, CO	Southern part of Piceance Basin	Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta Co, CO	Mamm Creek, Garfield Co, CO, near Rifle	Vicinity of Cedaredge and Paonia, Delta County, CO	Piceance Creek Basin	Piceance Creek Basin	Rio Blanco Co, CO	Piceance Creek structural basin between the White and Colorado Rivers	Southern part of Piceance Creek Basin	Piceance Basin	Glenwood Springs, northwestern Colorado	Upper Colorado River basin	Near Yampa River
			Steven Gulch alluvium										0 - 140					
_			Unconsolidated															
Quaternary		Alluvium	Quaternary deposit	100	200			12-100										
			Gunnison River alluvium	<100 - 200														
	Missons	Decelt flowe	White River alluvium	200														
	wiocene	West Elk volcanic		200	-		-											
	Oligocene	field																
		Uinta Formation										120			0 - 1400		Upper Piceance	
			Main body	-	-					-	3500						aquifer (until	-
			Evacuation Creek								1000		0 - 1250				Mahogany Zone)	
			Nember Parachute Creek	-			-			1							Lower Pleance	
	Eocene	Green River	Member	1000						3500	400 - 1680	Upper aquifer is 500ft, lower is 600	500 - 1800		500 - 1800		Garden Gulch	
Tertiary		Formation	Garden Gulch Member								400 - 1020	700	0 - 900		0 - 900			
			Douglas Creek Member								70 - 760	800	0 - 800		0 - 900			
			Lower Sandy Member								1875		0 - 1870		0 - 1870			
			(Anvii Points Member)					1800 - 5500		1		5500						
		Wasatch	Shire Member	1000	1000			up to 5000		5500	0.400 5000			600 - 1800				
	Paleocene	Formation	Molina Member	1000	1000			300 - 1200		5500	3400 - 5200		300 - 5000	0 - 500	5000			
	1 alcocorie		Atwell Gulch Member											700 - 1850				
		Ft. Union		NA											Very thin			
			Total body															
		For	Ohio Creek Member	-		50 - 400	500 - 900								-			
		sm	Barren Member															
		up Illia	(undifferentiated		500	2000 - 4000	750 - 1000											
		5 ≥ ^P	Member)	-			-		•						-			
	Upper	nati	(Paonia Shale)	3000		560	180 - 270		7000						Averages 3000,			
			Lower Coal Member		600	680 1000	260 220								may be >7000			
		fless F	(Bowie Shale)			680 - 1000	260 - 330											
0		≥ ů	Rollins Sandstone	-	150 - 200	0 - 200	80 - 200								-			
Cretaceous		e E	Corcoran Member		NA	<230									-			
		llee	Upper Sego Sandstone		NA	100												
	Lower	Mancos Shale	Anchor Mine Tongue			430												
	Upper	Mesaverde Group	Lower Sego Sandstone			100												
	Lower	Mancos Shalo	Castlegate Sandstone	4500	3500+	0 - 90			7000						>7000			5700
	LOWEI	Maricos Silale	Total body	4300	3300+	3430 - 4130			200						27000			5700
	Lawar	Delvete Creun	Dakota Sandstone	350					0 - 200									100
	Lower	Dakola Group	Cedar Mountain						130									up to 200
			Formation						100									up to 200
	Upper		Morrison Formation	600														Up to 650
Jurassic			Curtis Member	1			<u> </u>				1					1		Up to 25
	Middle		Entrada Sandstone	150														up to 150
			Carmel Formation	ļ			ļ											60
Triassic	Uppor		Glen Canyon Formation	100														625+
11105510	opper	State Bridge	Moenkopi Formation	100				<u> </u>								1		290+ Up to 560
		Formation	Park City Formation													103		110 - 150
Permian			Weber Sandstone													79		900+
			Maroon Formation		-											2376		
			Minturn Formation	<u> </u>			<u> </u>				+	1				1239		
Pennsylvanian			Belden Formation													604		
			Molas Formation													0 - 50		
Mississippian			Leadville Limestone													187		
Devonian			Dyer Dolomite													90		
Ordovician			Manitou Dolomite	1	1		1									154		
Combridan			Dotsero Formation													91		
Cambrian			Sawatch Quartzite													268		
		Unita Mountain														1		
Precambrian		Granitic Rocks		<u> </u>			<u> </u>				-	1				24000		
····		Metasedimentarv		1			ł		1	1		1		1	1	2-1000		1
		Rocks																

Appendix F

White and Colorado Rivers Water Supply Alternatives

Memorandum

To:	Joint Energy Water Needs Subcommittee
cc:	
From:	Shaden Musleh and Ben Harding
Subject:	White and Colorado Rivers Water Supply Alternatives
Date:	December 27, 2010

This Technical Memorandum documents the water supply alternatives that have been evaluated as part of Task 5 of the Energy Water Needs Assessment Phase II Study (Study). The Energy Development Water Needs Assessment is being conducted by the Energy Subcommittee of the Colorado, Yampa and White River Basin Roundtables (Subcommittee) as part of the Colorado Water for the 21st Century (HB-1177) water supply planning process.

White River Water Supply Projects

Working with the Energy Subcommittee, AMEC identified four water supply projects in the White River basin (shown in Table 1). These four projects were evaluated to see if they would be sufficient to meet an annual demand of 110,000 acre-feet. The 110,000 acre-feet is the total annual demand calculated in Task 2 for in-situ retorting, high production, long-term scenario in the White River Basin. We used the State of Colorado's Stream Simulation Model (StateMod) developed by the Colorado Water Conservation Board to model the impact of the annual demand of 110,000 acre-feet on water supply. StateMod is an allocation and accounting model that allows for comparisons between various historic and future water management policies, e.g., administration of water rights, to be made in a river basin.

StateMod can be run using a monthly or daily time step. StateMod allocates the river water among model nodes (representing ditches, reservoirs, river confluences, etc.) based upon priority, capacity, physical supply, and demand. In the StateMod model, the 110,000 acre-feet was assumed to occur in every year from 1909 through 2006. This 110,000 acre-feet was disaggregated in the model equally among the 12 calendar months in every year, i.e. 9,167 acre-feet in each month from 1909 through 2006.

Table 1. Selected White F	River Water	Supply	Projects
---------------------------	-------------	--------	----------

Water Supply Project	Description
Lake Avery Enlargement Filled From Big Beaver Creek.	Location: Off stream of White River on Big Beaver Creek Water Supply: Big Beaver Creek. Capacity: 48,274 acre-feet Modeled Priority: 2010 Operation Assumptions: water released from Lake Avery would run downstream using the White River channel to the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River and then pumped up to the Piceance Creek Basin to meet in-situ retort demand.
Lake Avery Enlargement Filled From White River.	Location: Off stream of White River on Big Beaver Creek Water Supply: White River. Capacity: 48,274 acre-feet Modeled Priority: 2010 Operation Assumptions: water released from Lake Avery would run downstream using the White River channel to the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River and then pumped up to the Piceance Creek Basin to meet in-situ retort demand.
Wolf Creek Reservoir	Location: On the White River or off-stream of White River on Wolf Creek Water Supply: White River Capacity: 162,400 acre-feet (total decreed capacity for three conditional storage rights owned by the Colorado River Water Conservation District) Modeled Priority: 2010 Operation Assumptions: water released from Wolf Creek Reservoir would be either (1) exchanged up to the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River and then pumped up to the Piceance Creek Basin to meet in-situ retort demand, or (2) pumped directly from Wolf Creek Reservoir to Piceance Creek Basin to meet in-situ retort demand.
New Diversion	Location: Confluence of Piceance Creek and White River Water Supply: White River Capacity: 165.05 cfs Modeled Priority: 2010 Operation Assumptions: water diverted by this diversion would be pumped up to Piceance Creek Basin to meet in- situ retort demand.

White River Water Supply Modeling Scenarios

The following water supply scenarios have been evaluated. All these scenarios were simulated over a 98 year period from 1909 through 2006 using a monthly time step. We note that in all the scenarios presented in this section, we tested to see if Wolf Creek Reservoir would be need to fully meet the 110,000 acre-feet demand after the supplies from the New Diversion and Lake Avery Enlargement have been exhausted. Based on our modeling analysis, Wolf Creek Reservoir was not used to meet the demand under any of the tested scenarios described herein. However, Wolf Creek Reservoir could be used instead of Lake Avery Enlargement to meet the 110,000 acre-feet demand in the White River Basin.

Scenario 1 - Low water use/Initial water supply Scenario. This scenario uses the following supplies: (1) Lake Avery Enlargement filled in priority from Big Beaver Creek , and 2) a New Diversion from the White River located at the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River. For this scenario, it was assumed that Lake Avery enlargement would be filled using a 2010 priority with a storage capacity of 48,274 acre-feet and that the New Diversion would be filled using a 2010 priority and 165.05 cfs diversion rate. The 165.05 cfs diversion rate was used to ensure that this New Diversion <u>alone</u> can divert sufficient water to meet the 9,167 acre-feet monthly demand in any month. The 48,274 acre-feet storage capacity is the storage capacity for Lake Avery Enlargement as proposed in a study conducted by the International Engineering Company (1983). This study proposed feasible water supply alternatives for energy development in the White River Basin by evaluating information such as cost, engineering design, water supply, water rights and water demands.

This modeling scenario was designed so that for each month the demand would be first met by the New Diversion. Then, if the 9,167 acre-feet monthly demand is not fully satisfied, the deficit would be met by release from Lake Avery enlargement filled from Big Beaver Creek.

Scenario 1 Modeling Results: the results for this modeling scenario show that the 110,000 acre-feet annual demand couldn't be fully met in every year from 1909 through 2006, specifically in dry periods such as in 1977, 1978, 2003 and 2004. Therefore, the annual demand was gradually reduced to determine the maximum annual demand that can be fully met under this scenario in every month from 1909 through 2006. We found that the available supply under this scenario can only meet 104,000 of the 110,000 acrefeet per year (an annual shortage of 6000 acre-feet). Figure 1 shows the simulated end-of-month content for Lake Avery Enlargement, simulated monthly diversions by the New Diversion and the maximum available supply (8,667 acre-feet) from both the New Diversion and release from Lake Avery Enlargement from 1909 through 2006.

The following are the supplies used to meet the 104,000 acre-feet maximum annual demand (8,667 acre-feet/month) in a descending order as simulated in the StateMod model: (1) a New Diversion from the White River located at the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River, (2) Lake Avery Enlargement filled in priority from Big Beaver Creek.

Scenario 2 - Multiple Supplies, Junior rights, unlimited diversion from White River to Lake Avery. Three water supply projects were simulated at the same time: (1) a New

Diversion from the White River located at the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River, and (2) Lake Avery Enlargement supplied directly from Big Beaver Creek, and (3) Lake Avery Enlargement supplied from White River via a very large pipeline (1677 cfs¹). In this scenario, the flow from the White River to Lake Avery Enlargement is only limited by the storage capacity and the 2010 priority of Lake Avery Enlargement. The purpose of this modeling scenario is to determine if the 110,000 acre-feet per year annual demand (9,167 acre-feet per month) can be fully met by the above supplies in every month from 1909 through 2006. The model for this scenario was designed so that the demand in each month is first met by the New Diversion. Then, if the demand in any month is still not fully met, the deficit would be met by release from Lake Avery Enlargement.

The following are the supplies tested to meet the 110,000 acre-feet annual demand (9,167 acre-feet/month) in a descending order as simulated in the StateMod model: (1) a New Diversion from the White River located at the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River, (2) Lake Avery Enlargement filled in priority from Big Beaver Creek and via a pipe from White River with a diversion capacity of 1,677 cfs.

Scenario 3 - Multiple Supplies, Junior rights, 100 cfs diversion from White River to Lake Avery Enlargement. This scenario is identical to Scenario 2 with the exception of restricting the flow rate from the White River to Lake Avery Enlargement to 100 cfs. The 100 cfs flow rate represents a feasible flow rate for a pipe and a pumping station and at the same time large enough to ensure that meeting the 110,000 acre-feet annual demand is not physically restricted.

The following are the supplies used to meet the 110,000 acre-feet annual demand (9,167 acre-feet/month) in a descending order as simulated in the StateMod model: (1) a New Diversion from the White River located at the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River, (2) Lake Avery Enlargement filled in priority from Big Beaver Creek and via a pipe from White River with a diversion capacity of 100 cfs.

Scenarios 2 and 3 Modeling Results: the modeling results for Scenarios 2 and 3 show that the New Diversion and Lake Avery Enlargement (supplied from Big Beaver Creek and White River) are sufficient to fully meet the 110,000 acre-feet and that Wolf Creek Reservoir is not needed in any month from 1909 through 2006 even if the flow from the White River to Lake Avery Enlargement is restricted to 100 cfs. Figures 2 and 3 show the modeling results for Scenarios 2 and 3, respectively. Each figure shows end-of-month simulated content for Lake Avery Enlargement, end-of-month simulated content for Volf Creek Reservoir, in priority diversions by the New Diversion, and the monthly demand (9,167 acre-feet) met from 1909 through 2006.

Conclusions

Given the modeling results described above, it appears that in-situ water demand for the high production, long-term scenario in the White River Basin can be fully met in every month during average and wet periods but not during dry periods using the following

¹ Maximum historical flow rate recorded at an upstream gauge.

example supplies (1) a junior diversion from the White River located at the confluence of Piceance Creek and White River, and (2) a junior storage right in Lake Avery Enlargement from Big Beaver Creek. In some months during dry periods, the above supplies alone would not be sufficient and therefore would have to be supplemented by a junior storage right in Lake Avery Enlargement from the White River in order to fully meet the water demand for in-situ retorting.

This study didn't look at all possible water supply projects and water management scenarios that can be used to meet the 110,000 acre-feet demand in the White River Basin. This study only looked at some example projects to see if the 110,000 acre-feet can be met and concluded that there is a sufficient water supply in the White River Basin to meet the 110,000 acre-feet annual demand. The 110,000 acre-feet can be met by many combinations of other water supply projects that were not tested in this study.

In conducting this assessment, we relied on the water rights database developed in Phase I of the study (URS, 2008) and CDSS supplemented by the information available in WRT (2010).

Colorado River Water Supply Projects

Working with the Subcommittee, AMEC identified seven water supply projects in the Colorado River basin (shown in Table 2). These seven projects are described in Exxon Mobil's water rights application in Case No. 08CW199. In this water right application, Exxon Mobil seeks to change the place of use of the water rights in Table 2 which would divert from the Colorado River and Parachute Creek. The waters diverted under these rights would be used in the Piceance Creek and Yellow Creek basins. These water rights were modeled using their conditional water rights limits, priorities and decreed locations as described in the Exxon Mobil's water rights application and the Colorado StateMod Model. The decreed locations of these water rights are shown in Figure 5.

Water Supply Project	Description
	Location: On stream of Colorado River, Section 6, Township 7S, Range 95 West, 6 th P.M.
Dow Pumping Station	Water Supply: Colorado River.
	Capacity: 94.8 cfs
	Modeled Priority: January 24, 1955
Dow Middle Fork	Location: Middle Fork of Parachute Creek, Section 31, Township 4S, Range 95 West, 6 th P.M.
Pipeline	Water Supply: Parachute Creek
	Capacity: 1.088 cfs
	Modeled Priority: October 20, 1954
Dow Fast Middle Fork	Location: East Middle Fork of Parachute Creek, Section 10, Township 5S, Range 95 West, 6 th P.M.
Pipeline	Water Supply: Parachute Creek
	Capacity: 13.54 cfs
	Modeled Priority: October 19, 1954
	Location: Middle Fork of Parachute Creek, Section 6, Township 9S, Range 95 West, 6 th P.M.
Middle Fork Decemain	Water Supply: Parachute Creek
Middle Fork Reservoir	Capacity: 171.622 acre-feet, 1438.378 acre-feet (enlargement)
	Modeled Priorities: September 17, 1959, September 30, 1974 (enlargement)
	Location: Davis Gulch of Parachute Creek, Section 12, Township 5S, Range 96 West, 6 th P.M.
Davis Gulch Reservoir	Water Supply: Parachute Creek
	Capacity: 204 acre-feet, 996 acre-feet (enlargement)
	Modeled Priorities: September 15, 1959, September 30, 1974 (enlargement)
East Middle Fork	Location: East Middle Fork of Parachute Creek, Section 15, Township 5S, Range 95 West, 6 th P.M.
Reservoir	Water Supply: Parachute Creek
	Capacity: 130.558 acre-feet
	Modeled Priority: September 17, 1959
Lower East Middle Eark	Location: East Middle Fork of Parachute Creek, Section 18, Township 5S, Range 95 West, 6 th P.M.
Reservoir	Water Supply: Parachute Creek and Colorado River
	Capacity: 6200 acre-feet
	Modeled Priority: February 2, 1982

Table 2. Selected Colorado River Water Supply Projects

Colorado River Water Supply Scenario

A firm yield analysis scenario was simulated using the Colorado StateMod Model and a monthly time step to see if Exxon Mobil's water rights (Table 2) would be sufficient to meet an annual demand of 10,000 acre-feet. The 10,000 acre-feet is the total annual demand calculated in Task 2 for above ground retorting, high production, long-term scenario in the Colorado River Basin. For this modeling scenario, the 10,000 acre-feet was assumed to occur in every year from 1909 through 2005. The 10,000 acre-feet was disaggregated in the model equally among the 12 calendar months in each year from 1909 through 2005, i.e. 833 acre-feet per month.

Lower East Middle Fork Reservoir is the largest reservoir in Exxon Mobil's water rights application. Given also that Lower Middle Fork Reservoir is located relatively downstream of the other Exxon Mobil's diversion and storage structures in Parachute Creek, Lower East Middle Fork Reservoir was modeled as a forebay, i.e. water diverted by Dow Middle Fork Pipeline, Dow East Middle Fork Pipeline, Middle Fork Reservoir, Davis Gulch Reservoir and East Middle Fork Reservoir was assumed to be released and stored in Lower East Middle Fork Reservoir before it is delivered to supply oil shale development.

This modeling scenario was designed so that in any month demand would be first met by Dow Pumping Station diversion. If Dow Pumping Station diversion is not fully sufficient, the remaining deficit would be met by release from Lower East Middle Fork Reservoir.

Conclusions

The results for the Colorado River firm yield analysis scenario are shown in Figure 6. Based on these modeling results, it appears that the10,000 acre-feet annual demand for above ground retort in the Colorado River Basin could be fully met in every month from 1909 through 2005 using in priority diversions by Exxon Mobil's water rights shown in Table 2 including in dry periods.

Another modeling scenario was simulated in which Dow Pumping Station diversions would also be stored in Lower Middle Fork Reservoir. The water available under this modeling scenario (results are not shown in this memorandum) would also be sufficient to fully meet the 10,000 acre-feet annual demand in every month from 1909 through 2005, including dry periods.

This study didn't look at all possible water supply projects and water management scenarios that can be used to meet the 10,000 acre-feet demand for above ground retorting in the Colorado River Basin. The 10,000 acre-feet can be met by many combinations of other water supply projects that were not tested in this study.

General Note

The impact of climate change has not been considered in any of the modeling scenarios described in this memorandum.

References

Exxon Mobil Corporation (2008). An Application for change of Water Rights and Approval of Plan for Augmentation. Case No. 08CW199.

Wright Water Engineers (WWE). (2010). An Engineering Report to Support the Application by Exxon Mobile Corporation in Case No. 08CW199, July, 2010.Th

International Engineering Company (IEC). (1983). White River Study, December, 1983.

Colorado's Decision Support Systems (CDSS), Water Rights Transactions, http://cdss.state.co.us/DNN/WaterRights/tabid/76/Default.aspx.

URS Corporation (URS). (2008). Appendix A-1 of the Phase I Report Received From Jared Walter.

Water Rights Tabulation (WRT). (2010). Colorado Division of Water Resources, July 1, 2010.

White River StateMod Model, version 12.201, http://cdss.state.co.us/DNN/Products/SurfaceWaterModel/tabid/69/Default.aspx.

Colorado River StateMod Model, version 11.50, http://cdss.state.co.us/DNN/Products/SurfaceWaterModel/tabid/69/Default.aspx.



Figure 1: Results for White River Scenario 1

Figure 2: Results for White River Scenario 2

85000.0	er VYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYY	MMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMM	ww
55000.0		Reduction due to evaporation during a period	
45000.0		Neddetion due to evaporation during a period	
40000.0		with no in-priority diversions	
35000.0			
30000.0	End of Month Content for Lake Avery Enla	argement	
.5000.0			
:0000.0	End of Month Content for Wolf Creek Reservoir		
15000.0	1		
0000.0	New Diversion from White River		
0000.0	Oil Shale Domand Mot by Water Supplies	(110.000	
5000.0	Oli Shale Demand Met by Water Supplies (110,000		
0.0000	acre-reeuyear)		
5000.0			
0.0000			
5000.0			
0000.0			
5000.0			
5000.0			
0000.0			
5000.0	White the second water the second sec	┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍┍	AW
юооо.о		<u> </u>	
35000.0			
:0000.0			
25000.0		V // _/`Y	-
20000.0		<u> </u>	+}
15000.0	1		
10000.0	ין איזאיר וןין אוין און אין אין איז	ער אין	stere:
5000.0			tt h

Figure 3: Results for White River Scenario 3

165000.0 T	eet
160000.0	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
155000.0	
150000.0	Reduction due to evaporation during a period
145000.0	with no in priority diversions
135000.0	with no in-priority diversions
130000.0	
125000.0	End of Month Content for Lake Avery Enlargement
120000.0	
115000.0	End of Month Content for Wolf Creek Reservoir
110000.0	New Discouties from White Discout
105000.0	New Diversion from white River
95000.0	Oil Shale Demand Met by Water Supplies (110.000
90000.0	acre-feet/year)
85000.0	
80000.0	
75000.0	
70000.0	
65000.0	
55000.0	
50000.0	
45000.0	
40000.0	
35000.0	
30000.0	
25000.0	
15000.0	
10000.0	
5000.0	The second s
0.0	



Proposed Diversion Points & Reservoirs by Exxon Mobil (Case NO. 08CW199)

Figure 4

Figure 5: Results for Colorado River Scenario

